

Clinical Training of Medical Physicists Specializing in Radiation Oncology

TRAINING COURSE SERIES

7

VIENNA, 2009

CLINICAL TRAINING OF MEDICAL PHYSICISTS SPECIALIZING IN RADIATION ONCOLOGY

The following States are Members of the International Atomic Energy Agency:

AFGHANISTAN ALBANIA ALGERIA ANGOLA ARGENTINA ARMENIA AUSTRALIA AUSTRIA AZERBAIJAN BAHRAIN BANGLADESH BELARUS BELGIUM BELIZE BENIN BOLIVIA BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA BOTSWANA BRAZIL BULGARIA BURKINA FASO BURUNDI CAMBODIA CAMEROON CANADA CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC CHAD CHILE CHINA COLOMBIA CONGO COSTA RICA CÔTE D'IVOIRE CROATIA CUBA CYPRUS CZECH REPUBLIC DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO DENMARK DOMINICAN REPUBLIC **ECUADOR** EGYPT EL SALVADOR **ERITREA ESTONIA ETHIOPIA FINLAND** FRANCE GABON GEORGIA GERMANY

GHANA GREECE **GUATEMALA** HAITI HOLY SEE HONDURAS HUNGARY ICELAND INDIA **INDONESIA** IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAQ **IRELAND** ISRAEL ITALY JAMAICA JAPAN JORDAN KAZAKHSTAN KENYA KOREA, REPUBLIC OF KUWAIT **KYRGYZSTAN** LATVIA LEBANON LESOTHO LIBERIA LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA LIECHTENSTEIN LITHUANIA LUXEMBOURG MADAGASCAR MALAWI MALAYSIA MALI MALTA MARSHALL ISLANDS MAURITANIA MAURITIUS MEXICO MONACO MONGOLIA MONTENEGRO MOROCCO MOZAMBIQUE MYANMAR NAMIBIA NEPAL NETHERLANDS NEW ZEALAND NICARAGUA NIGER NIGERIA

NORWAY OMAN PAKISTAN PALAU PANAMA PARAGUAY PERU PHILIPPINES POLAND PORTUGAL QATAR REPUBLIC OF MOLDOVA ROMANIA RUSSIAN FEDERATION SAUDI ARABIA SENEGAL SERBIA SEYCHELLES SIERRA LEONE SINGAPORE **SLOVAKIA SLOVENIA** SOUTH AFRICA SPAIN SRI LANKA **SUDAN** SWEDEN SWITZERLAND SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC TAJIKISTAN THAILAND THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA TUNISIA TURKEY UGANDA UKRAINE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA UNITED STATES OF AMERICA URUGUAY UZBEKISTAN VENEZUELA VIETNAM YEMEN ZAMBIA ZIMBABWE

The Agency's Statute was approved on 23 October 1956 by the Conference on the Statute of the IAEA held at United Nations Headquarters, New York; it entered into force on 29 July 1957. The Headquarters of the Agency are situated in Vienna. Its principal objective is "to accelerate and enlarge the contribution of atomic energy to peace, health and prosperity throughout the world".

TRAINING COURSE SERIES No. 37

CLINICAL TRAINING OF MEDICAL PHYSICISTS SPECIALIZING IN RADIATION ONCOLOGY

INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY VIENNA, 2009

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

All IAEA scientific and technical publications are protected by the terms of the Universal Copyright Convention as adopted in 1952 (Berne) and as revised in 1972 (Paris). The copyright has since been extended by the World Intellectual Property Organization (Geneva) to include electronic and virtual intellectual property. Permission to use whole or parts of texts contained in IAEA publications in printed or electronic form must be obtained and is usually subject to royalty agreements. Proposals for non-commercial reproductions and translations are welcomed and considered on a case-by-case basis. Enquiries should be addressed to the IAEA Publishing Section at:

Sales and Promotion, Publishing Section International Atomic Energy Agency Vienna International Centre PO Box 100 1400 Vienna, Austria fax: +43 1 2600 29302 tel.: +43 1 2600 22417 email: sales.publications@iaea.org http://www.iaea.org/books

For further information on this publication, please contact:

Dosimetry and Medical Radiation Therapy Section International Atomic Energy Agency Vienna International Centre PO Box 100 1400 Vienna, Austria email: Official.Mail@iaea.org

CLINICAL TRAINING OF MEDICAL PHYSICISTS SPECIALIZING IN RADIATION ONCOLOGY IAEA, VIENNA, 2009 IAEA-TCS-37 ISSN 1018-5518 © IAEA, 2009 Printed by the IAEA in Austria December 2009

FOREWORD

The application of radiation in human health, for both diagnosis and treatment of disease, is an important component of the work of the IAEA. The responsibility for the increasing technical aspects of this work is undertaken by the medical physicist. To ensure good practice in this vital area structured clinical training programmes are required to complement academic learning. This publication is intended to be a guide to the practical implementation of such a programme for radiation therapy.

There is a general and growing awareness that radiation medicine is increasingly dependant on well trained medical physicists that are based in the clinical setting. However an analysis of the availability of medical physicists indicates a large shortfall of qualified and capable professionals. This is particularly evident in developing countries. While strategies to increase academic educational opportunities are critical to such countries, the need for guidance on structured clinical training was recognised by the members of the Regional Cooperative Agreement (RCA) for research, development and training related to nuclear sciences for Asia and the Pacific. Consequently a technical cooperation regional project (RAS6038) under the RCA programme was formulated to address this need in the Asia Pacific region by developing suitable material and establishing its viability.

Development of a clinical training guide for medical physicists specialising in radiation therapy was started in 2005 with the appointment of a core drafting committee of regional and international experts. Since 2005 the IAEA has convened two additional consultant group meetings including additional experts to prepare the present publication. The publication drew heavily, particularly in the initial stages, from the experience and documents of the Clinical Training Programme for Radiation Oncology Medical Physicists as developed by the Australasian College of Physical Scientists and Engineers in Medicine. Their contribution is gratefully recognised. The current approach has been successfully tested in two Member States to date, the first in Thailand and the second in the Philippines, and is believed to be generally applicable to the medical physics community worldwide.

The IAEA acknowledges: the special contribution of the drafting committee chaired by J. Drew (Australia), with D. Bradley (United Kingdom), K.Y. Cheung, (China), L. Duggan (Australia), and G. Hartmann (Germany), A. Krisanachinda (Thailand) and B. Thomas (Australia). The officers responsible for the preparation of this publication were I.D. McLean of the Division of Human Health and M.P. Dias of the Division of Technical Cooperation Asia and Pacific.

CONTENTS

| 1. | INTRODUCTION | | |
|-----|--------------|--|--------|
| | 1.1. 1.2. | The need for physicists in radiation oncology The need for structured and supervised clinical training of Medical | 1 |
| | | Physicists specialising in Radiation Oncology | |
| | 1.3. | Why this programme? | 2 |
| 2. | OBJEC | TIVE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME | 3 |
| 3. | | TIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE IAEA CAL TRAINING PROGRAMME | 3 |
| | | | |
| | 3.1. | Programme management | 3 3 |
| | | 3.1.2. External | |
| | 3.2. | Minimum requirements for departments where residents are located | |
| 4. | ELEME | ENTS OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME | 5 |
| APP | ENDIX I | . HANDBOOK FOR RESIDENTS | 7 |
| APP | ENDIX I | I. HANDBOOK FOR CLINICAL SUPERVISORS | 23 |
| APP | ENDIX I | II. IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE | 47 |
| APP | ENDIX I | V. CLINICAL TRAINING GUIDE | 53 |
| APP | ENDIX V | V. COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT | 113 |
| APP | ENDIX V | VI. SUPPLEMENTARY FORMS AND DOCUMENTS | 191 |
| REF | ERENCE | ES | 209 |
| CON | TRIBUT | ORS TO DRAFTING AND REVIEW | 211 |

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. The need for physicists in radiation oncology

Medical physicists fulfil an essential role in modern medicine, most commonly in the fields of diagnosis of medical conditions and in the treatment of cancer. Medical physicists working in the field of radiation oncology are generally called "qualified medical physicists in radiotherapy" or "radiation oncology medical physicists" dependent upon the country in which they work. They are part of an interdisciplinary team in the radiation oncology department dedicated to providing safe and effective treatment of cancer. Other members of the team include oncologists, therapists, maintenance engineers and nurses.

Medical physicists make a major contribution to the safe and effective treatment of patients with cancer. Their knowledge of physics, particularly radiation physics and how radiation interacts with human tissue and of the complex technology involved in modern treatment of cancer are essential to the successful application of radiation therapy [1]. The radiation oncology medical physicist's responsibilities cover five major areas: dosimetry, treatment planning, quality control, equipment selection and radiation safety. A large part of the duties involves commissioning, calibration, and quality assurance (QA) of the ever increasingly complex equipment used in the radiation oncology department.

The International Basic Safety Standards for Protection against Ionizing Radiation and for the Safety of Radiation Sources [2] states that "for therapeutic uses of radiation (including teletherapy and brachytherapy), the calibration, dosimetry and quality assurance be conducted by or under the supervision of a qualified expert in radiotherapy physics".

It has been well documented that accidents can occur in the practice of radiation oncology when proper QA is not performed [3-5]. Appropriate QA can only be implemented and practiced by adequately trained staff.

1.2. The need for structured and supervised clinical training of medical physicists specialising in radiation oncology

The IAEA [6] states that a clinically qualified radiotherapy¹ medical physicist must have

- A university degree in physics, engineering or equivalent physical science
- Appropriate academic qualifications in medical physics (or equivalent) at the postgraduate level,
- At least two years (full time equivalent) structured clinical in-service training undertaken in a hospital.

The IAEA also states that "It is emphasized that the holder of a university degree in medical physics without the required hospital training cannot be considered clinically qualified."

This education and training should be recognised by a national accreditation body. The lack of recognition of medical physics standards is a problem common to almost all countries. However a national accreditation process, ideally through a professional organisation, is seen as vital in raising the standard of the practice of medical physics. The continuing

¹ Also known as radiation oncology medical physicist.

professional development of the practicing medical physicist through short courses, conference attendance, access to the scientific literature etc should then follow.

Postgraduate courses in medical physics at the Master level are offered by many universities. To enrol in these courses, students are normally required to have completed an undergraduate (bachelor level) degree in physics or a suitable alternative. These Master courses are typically of 18-24 months duration and provide the graduate with knowledge of the physics and technology underpinning the practice of radiation oncology, however in order to independently and safely perform the roles and responsibilities of a medical physicist a significant period of structured in-service clinical training is required. The duration of this clinical training is agreed to be at least 24 months full time and can only be provided in a hospital with access to full radiation oncology services under the supervision of a qualified medical physicist. Hence the total time required for education and clinical training of a medical physicist is at least 4 years (2 years university education plus at least 2 years in-service clinical training) following completion of a bachelor degree in physics or acceptable alternative.

1.3. Why this programme?

The shortage of clinically qualified medical physicists is a worldwide problem that is well recognised and is most acute in developing nations. The need for medical physicists is becoming more evident due to the increasing complexity of both treatment and diagnostic equipment coupled to the raising expectations of good health care in all parts of the world as well as the implementation of radiation protection and safety standards, however the supply of suitably qualified and trained personnel has not kept up with these developments and hence this shortage is worsening.

While there are an increasing number of Master level courses in medical physics offered by universities in many countries of the world, the clinical in-service training component for the total process has, in many cases, been missing. This has resulted in incomplete preparation of the medical physicist to practice independently as important aspects of training cannot be completed in the university setting. A structured in-service clinical training programme provides a better preparation for medical physicists to ensure that they are capable of independent, safe and effective practice. Such a programme should reduce the total time needed for medical physicists to reach clinical competence and also prepare them to undertake more advanced methodologies which are being rapidly introduced in radiotherapy. Relatively few countries have developed national standards of clinical training, which is an essential part of ensuring high quality and consistent training throughout a country.

The IAEA has a long history of involvement in medical physics education and training and has recently developed a guide and other material to be used in the clinical training of the next generation of medical physicists specialising in radiation oncology.

Persons undergoing training in this programme are referred to as residents (also known by other names including interns). A Resident medical physicist is expected to be an employee of a hospital or clinical centre working in a suitable Radiation Oncology Department and would contribute to the routine duties of medical physicists within that department under the supervision of senior medical physicist specialising in radiation oncology. This contribution would initially be more in the role of an assistant but would, as the Resident's level of knowledge and skills progressed, become more and more substantial. In the final 6-12 months of training the Resident would make an independent contribution to many of the

roles of the medical physicist, requiring only limited supervision. Hence the investment of time and effort in training Residents is repaid as they become more senior and increase their contribution back to the department.

2. OBJECTIVE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME

The objective of the clinical training programme for medical physicists specialising in radiation oncology is to produce an independent practitioner who is a life long learner and who can work unsupervised at a safe and highly professional standard.

The clinical training programme is seeking to assist this objective through

- Provision of this detailed guide to clinical training and appendices I-V
- Provision of an implementation strategy to allow effective clinical training. Forming a basis for a national or regional qualification (education and clinical training) standard
- Providing assistance to national bodies and departments to deliver the training programme through a pilot programme
- Promoting quality improvement of the programme, and
- Strengthening of the national capacity to sustain such a clinical training programme after initial introduction.

3. ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME

Please see Appendix III for more detail on this section

3.1. Programme management

3.1.1. National

The programme should be managed under the direction of a national authority such as the Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health, relevant professional body or the National Atomic Energy Authority. It will have overall responsibility for management of the programme and is referred to, in this publication, as the **national responsible authority**.

The national responsible authority provides **formal recognition** of the qualification "Radiation Oncology Medical Physicist" (or equivalent) and the requirements to become one.

In managing the programme the national responsible authority must:

- Establish a *national steering committee* to oversee the programme. The national steering committee is the working arm of the national responsible authority. The committee comprises of representatives from the relevant professional body (where one exists) and other relevant interest groups and stake holders (such as Ministry of Health, universities, radiation protection authority etc.). It is highly recommended that representatives from the relevant professional body should form the majority of members. It is expected that the national steering committee will delegate its day to day responsibilities to the national programme coordinator.
- Appoint a *national programme coordinator* to oversee the implementation of the programme (appointment of several Programme Coordinators may be justified in large

countries where regional coordination is necessary). The national programme coordinator should, ideally, be a person engaged in the practice of radiation oncology medical physics. The Coordinator will normally report to the National Steering Committee.

- Ensure that the *professional body* sets the professional standards required to define competency, provides professional support for the programme and has overall responsible for the assessment processes.
- Establish a *support group* of individuals who agree to assist with Resident training. The support group may include radiation oncologists, radiation oncology medical physicists and personnel from educational institutions. Preferably one person external to the country should be a member of the support group.

3.1.2. External

The programme is to be piloted in selected countries and departments for a trial period of several years. For these pilot programmes an external management structure has been formed to coordinate external support and to oversee the general conduct of the programme. An external coordinator has been appointed by the RCA to work closely with the national programme coordinator and national steering committee to ensure the smooth operation and success of the programme. External experts may also be utilised to assist departments with aspects of the programme and to monitor standards of assessment.

3.2. Minimum requirements for departments where residents are located

For a department to participate in the programme it must:

- Provide a Resident with a supervisor who is experienced and clinically competent in radiation oncology medical physics².
- Have (on-site) a specified range of radiation oncology, dosimetry and imaging equipment with appropriate established QA processes. For some equipment a preparedness to rotate Residents to other departments with that equipment is acceptable
- Offer a full range of radiation oncology services and employ medical practitioners trained in radiation oncology.
- Provide Resident's with access to textbooks and other relevant resources such as the internet.

Adequate clinical training resources including experienced medical physicists specialising in radiation oncology are essential for the successful implementation of the programme.

² Normally, the number of residents in a department should not exceed the number of clinically competent medical physicists in that department; however this may vary according to local situations including department workload.

4. ELEMENTS OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME

Documents to assist countries in implementing a structured Clinical Training Programme for Radiation Oncology Medical Physicists have been developed. These are included as appendices to this text as seen below:

- Appendix I: A handbook for Residents in the programme
- Appendix II: A handbook to assist clinical supervisors in the performance of their important role in this programme
- Appendix III: An implementation manual to assist a country and departments with the introduction of the programme
- Appendix IV: A guide which is divided into modules and sub-modules relating to the essential elements of the roles and responsibilities of medical physicists specialising in radiation oncology. Each sub-module contains suggested items of training to assist the Resident in acquiring necessary knowledge and skills in the area.
- Appendix V: A guide to the assessment of competency in the areas of these submodules and other aspects of the programme.
- Appendix VI: Supplementary forms and documents

APPENDIX I. HANDBOOK FOR RESIDENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. INTRODUCTION | 7 |
|--|----|
| 2. OBJECTIVE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME | 8 |
| 3. STRUCTURE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME | 9 |
| 4. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESIDENTS 1 | 0 |
| 5. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CLINICAL SUPERVISORS 1 | 1 |
| 6. IMPORTANT APPENDICES 1 | 3 |
| 7. RESIDENT RECRUITMENT | 3 |
| 8. NEW RESIDENT ORIENTATION1 | |
| 9. RESIDENT AGREEMENT WITH SUPERVISOR 1 | |
| 10. ASSESSMENT | 5 |
| 11. EXAMPLES OF COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT TOOLS WHICH YOU MIGHT | |
| EXPERIENCE1 | 8 |
| 12. CLINICAL ROTATIONS1 | 8 |
| 13. FORM 1: CHECKLIST FOR NEW RESIDENTS (0-3 MONTHS OF TRAINING | |
| PROGRAMME)1 | 9 |
| 14. FORM 2: ANNUAL CHECKLIST FOR RESIDENTS (3 months to completion)2 | |
| 15. FORM 3: COMPLETION CHECKLIST FOR RESIDENTS | 21 |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This appendix has been based on the Handbook for Residents developed in New South Wales (NSW) for use in the Training, Education and Accreditation Programme (TEAP) of the ACPSEM for registrars in radiation oncology medical physics. The input of NSW Health is gratefully acknowledged.

I.1. INTRODUCTION

The shortage of clinically qualified medical physicists in all specialties of radiation medicine is a worldwide problem that is well recognised and is most acute in developing nations. The increasing complexity of both treatment and diagnostic equipment coupled with the raising of the expectations of good health care in all parts of the world, as well as the implementation of radiation safety standards, are contributing to worsen this shortage.

Resolution of this shortage can be approached by supporting existing medical physicists and by ensuring appropriate training for those seeking to enter the profession. The IAEA has a long history of involvement in medical physics education and clinical training and have participated in both aspects with the support of practicing medical physicists through workshops, training courses and fellowship programmes. More recently the RCA and the IAEA have committed to raising the standard of the next generation of medical physicists through educational and clinical training initiatives and support programmes.

The fundamental problem of providing competent medical physicists in a clinical environment cannot be fully realised until the education and clinical training of the entry practitioner is at a suitable standard.

The IAEA states that a clinically qualified medical physicist must have

- a university degree in physics, engineering or equivalent physical science
- appropriate academic qualifications in medical physics (or equivalent) at the postgraduate level,
- a minimum of two years (full time equivalent) structured clinical in-service training undertaken in a hospital.

The IAEA also states "It is emphasized that the holder of a university degree in medical physics without the required hospital training cannot be considered clinically qualified."

Ideally, this education and training should be recognised by a national accreditation body. A national accreditation process, ideally through a professional organisation, is seen as vital in raising the standard of the practice of medical physics. The continuing professional development of the practicing medical physicist through short courses, conference attendance, access to the scientific literature etc should then follow.

To partially address the problem of providing clinical training for the next generation of Medical Physicists specialising in Radiation Oncology a Clinical Training Guide and other resources to assist in the implementation of a clinical training programme for residents has been developed. **Persons undergoing training in this programme are referred to as Residents**.

The current publication has been developed to assist Residents with their understanding of the nature of the programme as well as the roles and responsibilities that they and others have in ensuring optimum clinical training.

It is important that this publication is carefully read before commencing clinical training.

I.2. OBJECTIVE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME

The objective of the clinical training programme for medical physicists specialising in radiation oncology is to produce an independent practitioner who is a life long learner and who can work unsupervised at a safe and highly professional standard.

This publication assists this objective by

- Provision of a detailed guide to clinical training
- Provision of an implementation strategy to allow effective clinical training
- Providing a basis for a national or regional qualification (education and clinical training) standard
- Providing assistance to national bodies and departments to deliver the training programme through a pilot programme
- Promoting quality improvement of the programme, and
- Strengthening of the national capacity to sustain such a clinical training programme after initial introduction.

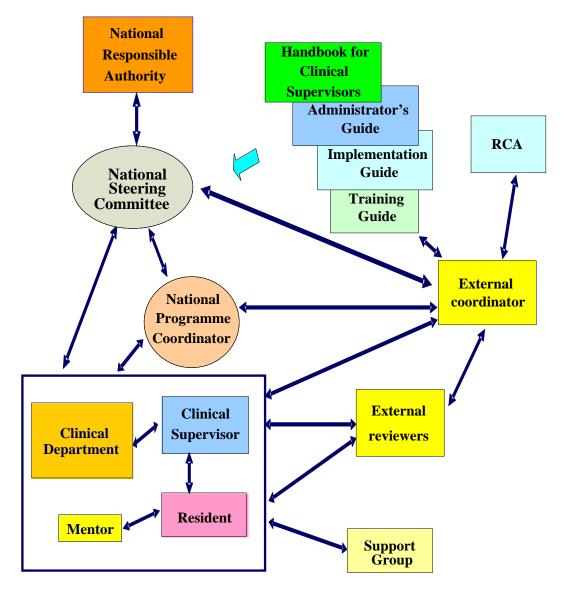


FIG. I.1. Schematic showing the management structure and lines of communication within the RCA pilot clinical training programme. Some lines of communication (e.g. department-resident) have been omitted for simplicity.

I.3. STRUCTURE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME

The structure and lines of communication within the RCA pilot of the clinical training programme are shown schematically in Fig. I.1. Following is a brief explanation of the roles of the some of the groups/persons indicated in Fig. I.1. Further details can be found in the publication Appendix III *Implementation guide*.

- The *national responsible authority* such as the relevant professional body, Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health or the National Atomic Energy Authority, has overall responsibility for the programme. It provides formal recognition of the qualification provided by the program. It will form a national steering committee and appoint a national programme coordinator. The national responsible authority will normally delegate authority to a national steering committee to oversee the program.
- The *national steering committee* is comprised of the professional body and representatives from relevant interest groups and stake holders. The national steering committee is responsible for maintaining standards in the programme by ensuring that guidelines for participation are strictly followed by Departments and Residents. It deals with complaints and appeals. It supervises the national programme coordinator.

- The *professional body* is responsible for setting the professional standards required to define competency and providing professional support for the programme. It would normally have overall responsibility for the assessment processes.
- The *national programme coordinator* is responsible for coordination of the project and liaises with Residents and their clinical supervisors to ensure that the quality of training is appropriate and that Residents develop adequate skills and professional attitudes.
- The *clinical supervisor* is a suitably qualified and experienced medical physicist specialising in radiation oncology who is working in the same department as the Resident. He or she has a pivotal role in ensuring the success of the clinical training of a Resident. See section 3.1 for more detail on the roles and responsibilities of the clinical supervisor.
- The *mentor* may be the clinical supervisor or other person or a support group may serve a mentorship role. It is important that the "mentor" is someone that the resident chooses to perform this role. The mentor may provide advice on professional and personal issues and particularly can help in establishing a work life balance. For more involved personal issues however the resident should be referred to the hospital counsellor or other suitable professionals.
- The *support group* is made up of individuals who agree to assist with Resident training. The support group may include radiation oncologists, radiation oncology medical physicists and personnel from educational institutions. Ideally, at least one person, external to the country, is also a member of the support group.
- The *external coordinator* monitors the progress of Residents and the programme in general. He/she works closely with the national programme coordinator and national steering committee to ensure the smooth operation and success of the programme.
- The *external reviewers* monitor the progress of individual Residents and review their work plan or items of assessment.

I.4. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESIDENTS

Success of the clinical training programme relies on you, the Resident, undertaking selfdirected study including, in consultation with the clinical supervisor, determining deadlines. You must also take individual responsibility for meeting those deadlines. Difficulty completing the programme is expected to be encountered when a Resident has low initiative and/or is slow to accept responsibility.

Termination of the clinical training position may be considered if you fail to meet the standards required in the programme following a period of supportive and corrective feedback and opportunity to improve.

Your responsibilities include:

• Meeting regularly with your clinical supervisor to discuss progress and to review deadlines.

- Accepting the supportive *and* corrective feedback provided by your clinical supervisor and other experienced medical physicists in your department. You need to accept this feedback in the spirit that it is provided, i.e. to assist in improving your performance in the programme.
- Maintaining necessary documentation. An important example is to ensure that your clinical supervisor "signs off" after completing a competency assessment. A second important example is keeping your portfolio up-to-date.
- Preparing in a thorough manner for all assessments required as part of the programme.
- Taking every opportunity to develop your knowledge and skills and, once acquired, maintaining the knowledge and skills.

I.5. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CLINICAL SUPERVISORS

The clinical supervisor's responsibilities include:

- Ensuring that the Resident is trained in all significant aspects of radiation oncology medical physics by facilitating a structured training programme in keeping with the guide and with the scope of modules and assessment levels to be completed as determined by the National Steering Committee. Note that this does not mean that all the training is done by the supervisor. It is the responsibility of the supervisor to ensure that suitably qualified specialists undertake the training of the Resident in the various facets of the programme.
- Meeting regularly with the Resident to discuss progress (including reviewing deadlines) and to provide adequate supportive *and* corrective feedback to the Resident such as the level of competency achieved and competency achievements which have fallen behind.
- Providing a six monthly report on the Resident's progress to the national programme coordinator.
- Ensuring that the Resident's clinical training and performance is monitored, documented, assessed and reported as required.
- Ensuring that the in-service clinical training is provided to a standard acceptable to the national steering committee and providing to the Resident support where required.
- Ensuring that the Resident is placed in other hospitals, where possible, for short periods to gain experience in techniques or the use of equipment not available in the Resident's own department.
- Ensuring that the Resident has sufficient opportunity to prepare for all assessments required as part of the programme.
- Facilitating external assessments of Residents during their training where possible.

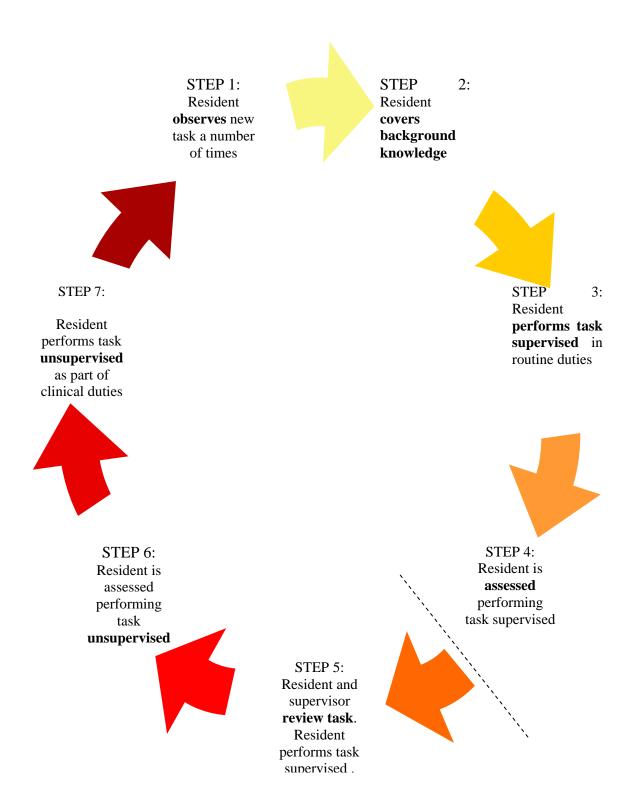


FIG. I.2. Timeline of clinical training and competency assessment. Step 4 to Step 5 may occur after the Resident has had some experience.

I.6. IMPORTANT APPENDICES

In addition to the current appendix there are several other appendices which are of importance to you as a Resident in the programme. These are:

- The Clinical Training Guide Appendix IV
- Competency Assessment Appendix V
- The Supplementary Forms and Documents Appendix VI.

You should keep a hard copy of each of these appendices. You will need to refer to the Clinical Training Guide frequently during you residency and the Competency Assessment appendix will need to be updated as competencies are tested by your clinical supervisor or nominee. It may also be inspected by the national programme coordinator, the external coordinator or external advisor.

I.7. RESIDENT RECRUITMENT

Residents can only be recruited by departments which have been approved by the national steering committee for clinical training of Residents in this programme. The prospective Resident must submit a completed "Application for Entry" form to the national programme coordinator (see Appendix VI) and only becomes a Resident when this application has been approved by the national programme coordinator and the external coordinator in the case of the IAEA pilot programme.

As a prospective Resident you should have a clear understanding of the expectations and duration of the clinical training programme.

I.8. NEW RESIDENT ORIENTATION

In addition to the regular hospital and departmental orientation, a new Resident will be given an orientation to the Clinical Training programme in their country.

The first meeting between yourself as a new Resident and your clinical supervisor will cover the following aspects

- Explanation of the clinical supervisor's role
- Expectations for the Clinical Training Programme
- Responsibilities of the Resident in the Clinical Training Programme,
- The evaluation and assessment schedule (including a regular time for at least monthly meetings).
- Notification of the timing of external assessment including annual reviews
- Direction to resources (e.g. sample assignments, access to basic text books, etc)
- Availability of scholarships and other funding to attend courses and conferences
- Requirement to attend seminars, clinical meetings and level of participation expected
- Role of national programme coordinator and other relevant persons outside the department
- General employee duties and responsibilities
- Questions from the Resident

In this meeting you should also discuss with your clinical supervisor the following training materials:

- Draft learning agreement including training schedule for the first six months.
- Resources for appropriate documentation requirements

I.9. RESIDENT AGREEMENT WITH SUPERVISOR

Within the first two months a new Resident and his/her clinical supervisor should finalise a learning agreement, including learning needs, schedule of training, objectives, resources and strategies. Learning agreements should include a schedule for achievement of specific competencies in the next 6 months as well as an overview of the schedule for completion of the entire training programme (see section 10 for an explanation of competency as used in this programme).

You need to be aware that the schedule may need to be changed.

Requirements including the scope of competencies and the assessment criteria should be discussed.

The advantages of a learning agreement include:

- Identifying learning needs and resources,
- Providing a forum for discussion of the feasibility of goals relative to the timing and size of workload for the department, Supervisor and Resident,
- Encouraging communication between the Resident and Supervisor,
- Giving you, the Resident, a sense of ownership and commitment to the plan and it is clearly conveyed that you need to take responsibility for your own learning,
- Creating and implementing a strategy which is important due to the volume and scope of work to be completed in the training programme, and
- Prompting evaluation.

Disadvantages include the need for regular updating of the plan as timing of a significant portion of clinical training may be difficult to predict.

As soon as practical, a plan for successful completion of the clinical training programme on schedule should be developed, identifying

- Short, medium and long term learning outcomes
- Timing of final (national) assessments to permit prioritization of competency completion
- Timing of research and clinical requirements, including courses and conferences
- Timing of clinical rotations, such as Imaging and other Radiation Oncology Treatment Centres
- Possible areas for at least 5 key portfolio reports of the Resident's best work to be developed over time (see section 9)
- Level of independence required
- A contingency plan for spare time e.g. assignments or knowledge-based competencies
- Potential issues or situations that may impact on the training experience, such as major changes within the department.

• Opportunities for practice-based learning. For example, attending machine breakdowns to observe trouble shooting,

A sample template to assist with the preparation of a learning agreement is provided in the appendix "Supplementary Forms and Documents".

However, the Supervisor and Resident may choose a document that suits their style and is not too time intensive (relative to their needs). An alternate method can be chosen as long as it conveys all the required information and prompts the allocation of resources and staff to support the clinical training.

The learning agreement must be mutually agreed upon as it has to be feasible for both parties and acknowledge the responsibility of both Resident and Supervisor to meeting deadlines. It should take into account departmental and supervisor requirements. Advantages of a learning agreement include:

- Ensuring that the assessment of a significant number of competencies are not left to very late in your programme
- Planning items of training which require access to equipment or cooperation of other staff.

You will need to have or develop good time management skills in order to fulfil your responsibilities of the learning agreement.

Form 2: ANNUAL CHECKLIST FOR RESIDENTS and Form 3: COMPLETION CHECKLIST FOR RESIDENTS are two further checklists to prompt discussion and completion of requirements.

Note that a Supervisor cannot be held responsible for not completing competency assessment before a deadline if you do not meet milestones or submit a significant amount of work for assessment at the last minute.

It is expected that you may initially need careful guidance to ensure that you achieve milestones and levels of competency as per your learning agreement. However as you progress through the programme, you must become more active and self-directed and accept a greater level of responsibility. It is part of the role of a clinical supervisor to guide the Resident through this professional development. One approach to clinical training and competency assessment is shown schematically in Fig. I.2.

I.10. ASSESSMENT

There are several components to the assessment of a Resident in the Clinical Training Programme

- **Competencies** (as per the sub-modules of the Clinical Training Guide)
 - Each sub-module defines a unified portion of clinical knowledge or skills. All competencies (or sub-modules) required are listed in the Clinical Training Guide. The sub-modules to be undertaken and the level of competency required to be achieved in each sub-module have been determined by the Responsible National Authority, or its delegate, and are indicated in the Clinical Training Guide.

The clinical supervisor can schedule competency assessment at any agreed time. The sub-modules can be undertaken in any order and more than one module can be undertaken at a time. The assessment should comply with the learning agreement and focus on one or a number of the following factors:

- **Clinical work**, i.e. qualified staff formally observe routine clinical tasks as ongoing assessment of competence,
- **Module-focussed**, i.e. clinical work is assigned and responsibility given once the competencies within a particular module are covered, e.g. responsibility for checking treatment plans can be given once all related planning competencies are completed.
- **Commissioning-focussed**, i.e. scheduling of competencies is related to departmental commissioning projects. This is opportunistic learning and may incorporate several areas of competencies.

It is expected that many competencies will be assessed on several occasions. For example: a particular competency might be worked on for some time and the Resident assessed as having obtained a level of 3. The Resident might then be rostered to another area and return to work on the first competency (sub-module) at a later time with a second assessment being conducted at the end of this period. Following any assessment of competency the Resident will be provided with supportive and corrective feedback. You should not be upset by this feedback. Note that the assessor is indicating to you how you can improve your performance in the programme.

The competency assessment criteria are provided in the Clinical Training Guide. As demonstrated by the criteria, competency assessment is not just reviewing technical ability but also attitudes, such as safe practice and communication skills, expected of a qualified medical physicist specialising in radiation oncology.

Portfolio

The portfolio provides you with an opportunity to demonstrate the breadth and depth of your knowledge on certain topics

The portfolio incorporates the follow documents:

- Curriculum vitae
- Progress reports
- "Summary of Competency Achievement" demonstrating the level of competency achieved in each sub-module.
- Samples of work prepared by the Resident from at least 5 of the modules of the Clinical Training Guide. The samples of work could be:
 - Departmental reports, e.g. commissioning and clinical implementation of new equipment or treatment technique.
 - Assignments on key competencies.
 - A research paper published in a peer-reviewed journal
 - A presentation delivered covering key aspects of the module

The clinical supervisor will examine the portfolio at regular (at least 6 monthly) intervals and provide feedback to the Resident. The National Coordinator will review the portfolio at the end of each year of the Resident's programme and rate the portfolio as satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

• Assignments

Three assignments must be submitted during the training programme. These should be submitted no later than approximately 9, 15 & 21 months after commencement of the training programme. (This schedule for submission may be altered by the National Steering Committee) These assignments will be marked by an appointee of the national steering committee and possibly by an external reviewer nominated by the external coordinator and be returned, within one month of submission, to the Resident so as to provide feedback. You should discuss the feedback received with your clinical supervisor.

The assignments will be graded on a 5 to 1 scale with grades of 4 and 5 being unsatisfactory, 3 just satisfactory, 2 good and 1 excellent.

When a grade of 4 or 5 is awarded you will be required to modify the assignment, taking into consideration the feedback provided, and to resubmit the assignment within 1 month for further assessment.

• Oral Exam

This is administered by the national steering committee at the end of the training programme. Before taking the oral exam a Resident must satisfactorily complete ALL other aspects of assessment. The content of the oral exam will include a significant component from the portfolio and the remainder will be drawn from elsewhere in the Clinical Training Guide.

Practical Exam

The practical exam is optional (i.e. at the discretion of the National Steering Committee) and, is ideally, linked to a professional accreditation process. The practical examination is based on scenarios that a medical physicist may encounter at a senior level and incorporates a range of competencies covering the Clinical Training Programme.

• A Logbook is recommended but not obligatory and is not included in the assessment process. If used the logbook should be maintained by the Resident and contain a record of training experiences with comments as to difficulties experienced and positive learning outcomes. The logbook can also be utilised by the Supervisor to demonstrate that sufficient work has been covered to sign off a competency if it is difficult for the Supervisor to perform practical assessment of that competency. The logbook can be in hard copy or electronic form.

NOTES:

- The Resident must be assessed as satisfactory in each of the above components to be successful in the total programme.
- The required level of competency in ALL sub-modules must be achieved before the oral exam can be attempted.
- The oral examination, and practical examination if required, are designed to assess whether the candidate has the appropriate approach of a qualified medical physicist i.e. to work unsupervised in a professional, scientific and safe manner. However as limited technical knowledge and competency can be assessed in these examinations, for the assessment of the majority of the medical physicist's roles and responsibilities it is the

assessment of competency in actual practice which has a pivotal role in ensuring safe, competent practice.

I.11. EXAMPLES OF COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT TOOLS WHICH YOU MIGHT EXPERIENCE

There are many possible methods by which your competency in a particular sub-module may be assessed. The assessor may

- observe, listen and question you during routine clinical experience
- listen to you teaching someone else
- provide you with mock scenarios. Examples:
 - communication with patient or colleague (perhaps also a patient based dilemma)
 - o request that you write a commissioning schedule for a new linear accelerator
 - o commissioning an orthovoltage therapy unit
 - commissioning a HDR afterloader
- suggest that you attend
 - o an internal course on conflict management
 - o attend a university course for postgraduate students on oral presentation.
- ask a patient or another professional's feedback of how you communicated with them.
- use oral assessment in a regular Supervisor-Resident meeting Short written report with assessment and constructive feedback
- use practical assessment including oral questioning whilst you perform a routine task (e.g. quality assurance, absolute calibration)
- use objective, structured clinical examinations or series of defined clinical tasks.
- review your logbook.
- set clinical project work
- set patient or equipment trouble-shooting case studies
- ask that you list key steps involved in completing a task
- require an external competency test at another department
- review your portfolio.
- request that you participate in a local tutorial programme
- use self-reflection. Do not be surprised if your supervisor asks "how do you think you went?" after completing a competency assessment.
- suggest that you make a presentation to departmental staff
- require that you write
 - o sample letters that are assessed by the supervisor on key points.
 - a report on the role of other professional groups.
 - a report on the pathway of a patient from diagnosis to treatment.
- suggest that you compile decision-making diagrams.
- suggest that you critically appraise a journal article in a departmental "Journal Review Meeting".

I.12. CLINICAL ROTATIONS

The Resident may be required to obtain training in other hospitals for periods of time to gain experience in techniques or on equipment not available in the Resident's own hospital. The clinical training guide also requires the Resident to gain knowledge and competencies in Radiology and Nuclear Medicine.

I.13. Form 1: CHECKLIST FOR NEW RESIDENTS (0-3 MONTHS OF TRAINING PROGRAMME)

RESIDENT:

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF RESIDENCY:

| | date achieved |
|---|---------------|
| ALLOCATION OF A CLINICAL SUPERVISOR | |
| RESIDENT'S APPLICATION FORM SENT TO NATIONAL PROGRAMME COORDINATOR | |
| LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE INTO TRAINING PROGRAMME RECEIVED FROM NATIONAL PROGRAMME COORDINATOR | |
| ORIENTATION BY CLINICAL SUPERVISOR | |
| RESIDENT STARTS A LOGBOOK (if required) | |
| CLINICAL TRAINING GUIDE PROVIDED TO RESIDENT | |
| SCHEDULE FOR REGULAR SUPERVISOR- RESIDENT MEETINGS ESTABLISHED (at least monthly) | |
| INITIAL 6 MONTH TRAINING PLAN AGREED | |
| TRAINING PLAN FOR PERIOD OF ENROLLMENT DEVELOPED AND AGREED WITH CLINICAL SUPERVISOR | |
| RESIDENT BEGINS ATTENDANCE AT CLINICAL MEETINGS AND/OR TUTORIALS | |
| | |
| | |

I.14. Form 2: ANNUAL CHECKLIST FOR RESIDENTS (3 months to completion)

RESIDENT:

YEAR: 1 2 3 4 5 (please circle)

YEAR: 20____

| | ✓ when satisfactory | Comment |
|---|---------------------|---------|
| REGULAR SUPERVISOR- RESIDENT MEETINGS HELD (at least monthly) | | |
| RESIDENT LOGBOOK UP TO DATE | | |
| COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT UP TO DATE | | |
| SIX MONTHLY SUPERVISOR REPORTS COMPLETED (AND FORWARDED TO NATIONAL PROGRAMME COORDINATOR | | |
| ANNUAL REVIEW & REPORT ON FILE | | |
| ANNUAL TRAINING PLAN UP TO DATE | | |
| TRAINING PLAN FOR PERIOD OF ENROLLMENT UP TO DATE | | |
| RESIDENT REGULARLY ATTENDING CLINICAL MEETINGS AND/OR TUTORIALS | | |
| AT LEAST 5 KEY PORTFOLIO REPORTS TARGETTED FOR ASSESSMENT ARE PLANNED OR UNDER DEVELOPMENT | | |
| ASSIGNMENT FOR THIS YEAR COMPLETED | | |
| | | |
| | | |

I.15. Form 3: COMPLETION CHECKLIST FOR RESIDENTS

| RESIDENT: | |
|------------------|--|
| | |

COMPLETION OF REQUIREMENTS CHECKLIST

date achieved

REQUIRED LEVEL OF COMPETENCY ATTAINED IN ALL SUB-MODULES

PORTFOLIO COMPLETED AND ASSESSED AS SATISFACTORY

THREE ASSIGNMENTS COMPLETED AND GRADED AS 3 OR BETTER.

ORAL EXAM CONDUCTED AND ASSESSED AS SATISFACTORY

PRACTICAL EXAM CONDUCTED AND ASSESSED AS SATISFACTORY (IF REQUIRED)

APPENDIX II. HANDBOOK FOR CLINICAL SUPERVISORS

| 1. INTRODUCTION | |
|---|----|
| 2. OBJECTIVE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME | 24 |
| 3. STRUCTURE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME | 25 |
| 4. APPOINTMENT OF A CLINICAL SUPERVISOR | 26 |
| 5. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CLINICAL SUPERVISORS | 27 |
| 6. NATURE OF A SUPERVISOR | 28 |
| 7. RESIDENT RECRUITMENT | |
| 8. NEW RESIDENT ORIENTATION | 32 |
| 9. RESIDENT AGREEMENT WITH SUPERVISOR | |
| 9.1 Compliance10. MODELS OF SUPERVISORY PRACTICE | 34 |
| 10. MODELS OF SUPERVISORY PRACTICE | 34 |
| 11 ASSESSMENT | 35 |
| 12. EXAMPLES OF COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT TOOLS | |
| 13. RESIDENT MOTIVATION | |
| 13.1 If a Resident fails to meet required standards | 40 |
| 14. CLINICAL ROTATIONS | |
| 14.1 Examples of resident Clinical Rotations | 41 |
| 14.2 Radiology and Nuclear Medicine Clinical Rotations | 41 |
| 15. BIBLIOGRAPHY | 41 |
| 16. USEFUL RESOURCES FOR CLINICAL SUPERVISORS | 41 |
| 17. Form-1: CHECKLIST FOR NEW RESIDENTS (0-3 MONTHS OF TRAINING | |
| PROGRAMME) | |
| 18. Form-2: ANNUAL CHECKLIST FOR EXPERIENCED RESIDENTS | |
| 19. Form-3: COMPLETION CHECKLIST FOR RESIDENTS | 45 |
| | |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This appendix has been based on the Handbook for Supervisors developed in New South Wales (NSW) for use in the Training, Education and Accreditation Programme (TEAP) of the ACPSEM for registrars in radiation oncology medical physics. The input of NSW Health is gratefully acknowledged.

II.1. INTRODUCTION

The shortage of clinically qualified medical physicists in all specialties of radiation medicine is a worldwide problem that is well recognised and is most acute in developing nations. The increasing complexity of both treatment and diagnostic equipment coupled with the raising of the expectations of good health care in all parts of the world, as well as the implementation of radiation safety standards, are contributing to worsen this shortage.

The fundamental problem of providing competent medical physicists in a clinical environment cannot be fully realised until the education and clinical training of the entry practitioner is at a suitable standard.

The IAEA states that a clinically qualified medical physicist must have

- a university degree in physics, engineering or equivalent physical science
- appropriate academic qualifications in medical physics (or equivalent) at the postgraduate level,

• a minimum of two years (full time equivalent) structured clinical in-service training undertaken in a hospital.

This education and training should be recognised by a national accreditation body. The lack of recognition of medical physics standards is a problem common to almost all countries. However a national accreditation process, ideally through a professional organisation, is seen as vital in raising the standard of the practice of medical physics. The continuing professional development of the practicing medical physicist through short courses, conference attendance, access to the scientific literature etc should then follow.

From a world wide perspective the above ideal is far from being accomplished. A compilation of IAEA data for those countries with academic, clinical and accreditation processes shows that most African countries have no programme at all, while large areas of Asia, Europe and Latin America do not have clinical or accreditation programmes.

To partially address the problem of providing clinical training for the next generation of Medical Physicists specialising in Radiation Oncology a Clinical Training Guide which is used to run a clinical training programme has been developed. Persons undergoing training using this guide will be referred to as Residents.

A necessary component of the training of Residents is the guidance provided by a clinical supervisor. This handbook is designed to assist clinical supervisors in understanding the roles and responsibilities of the position.

The investment of time and effort in training Residents is repaid as they become more experienced and increase their contribution back to the department eventually to senior levels.

II.2. OBJECTIVE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME

The objective of the clinical training programme for Medical Physicists specialising in Radiation Oncology is to produce an independent practitioner who is a life long learner and who can work unsupervised at a safe and highly professional standard.

This report is seeking to assist this objective by

- Provision of a detailed guide to clinical training
- Provision of an implementation strategy to allow effective clinical training Providing a basis for a national or regional qualification (education and clinical training) standard
- Providing assistance to national bodies and departments to deliver the training programme through a pilot programme
- Promoting quality improvement of the programme, and
- Strengthening of the national capacity to sustain such a clinical training programme after initial introduction.

Adequate clinical training resources are essential for the successful implementation of the programme. One of the major resources required within a participating department is the clinical supervisor. This appendix outlines the roles and responsibilities of the clinical supervisor.

It is important that this appendix is carefully read before commencing Clinical Supervision of a Resident. The clinical supervisor should also be familiar with the *Clinical Training Guide*

(Appendix IV) and all associated documentation. A list of useful resources (URLs etc) for clinical supervisors is provided in section II.16.

II.3. STRUCTURE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME

The structure and lines of communication within the RCA pilot of the clinical training programme are shown schematically in Fig. II.1. Following is a brief explanation of the roles of the some of the groups/persons indicated in Fig. II.1. Further details can be found in the appendix *Implementation guide (Appendix III)*.

- The *national responsible authority* such as the National Atomic Energy Authority, Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health or the relevant professional body, has overall responsibility for the programme. It provides formal recognition of the qualification provided by the program. It will form a national steering committee and appoint a national programme coordinator. The national responsible authority will normally delegate authority to a national steering committee to oversee the program.
- The *national steering committee* is comprised of the professional body and representatives from relevant interest groups and stake holders. The national steering committee is responsible for maintaining standards in the programme by ensuring that guidelines for participation are strictly followed by Departments and Residents. It deals with complaints and appeals. It supervises the national programme coordinator.
- The *professional body* is responsible for setting the professional standards required to define competency and providing professional support for the programme. It would normally have overall responsible for the assessment processes.
- The *national programme coordinator* is responsible for coordination of the project and liaises with Residents and their clinical supervisors to ensure that the quality of training is appropriate and that Residents develop adequate skills and professional attitudes.
- The *clinical supervisor* is a suitably qualified and experienced medical physicist specialising in radiation oncology who is working in the same department as the Resident. The clinical supervisor has a pivotal role in ensuring the success of clinical training programme. He/she provides not only supervision of the Resident's programme of clinical training but a link between the department and the national programme coordinator. See section II.4 for more detail on the roles and responsibilities of the clinical supervisor.
- The *Mentor* may be the clinical supervisor, another person or a group people. It is important that the "mentor" is someone that the Resident chooses to perform this role. The Mentor may provide advice on professional and personal issues including help in establishing a work life balance, however for involved personal issues the resident should be referred to the hospital counsellor or other related professionals.
- The *support group* is made up of individuals who agree to assist with Resident training. The support group may include radiation oncologists, radiation oncology medical physicists and personnel from educational institutions. Ideally, at least one person, external to the country, is also a member of the support group. (also see 'As a mentor' in II.6)
- The *external coordinator* monitors the progress of Residents and the programme in general. He/she works closely with the national programme coordinator and national steering committee to ensure the smooth operation and success of the programme.
- The *External Reviewers* monitor the progress of individual Residents and review their work plan or items of assessment.

II.4. APPOINTMENT OF A CLINICAL SUPERVISOR

A suitably qualified and experienced clinical supervisor should be appointed by a department seeking to participate in the pilot of the RCA clinical training programme. It is important that the clinical supervisor has the confidence and willingness to undertake the roles and responsibilities of the position.

. The steps in the appointment of a clinical supervisor are

- The Chief Physicist, normally, initiates the nomination and makes the proposed clinical supervisor aware of the expectations of the position and the impact the supervisory role may have on his/her other duties.
- The proposed clinical supervisor should agree to the nomination which needs to be approved by the Head of the Department and the national programme coordinator.
- An agreement between the clinical supervisor and Chief Physicist is made to ensure effective supervision takes place. If possible, an adjustment of the supervisor's other workload is made to account for the time necessary for administration, training, and assessment of the Resident(s).

The logistics and resources of how training fits into the function of the department also need to be considered. For example the clinical supervisor and Chief Physicist should discuss:

- allocation of time on equipment during normal working hours for training and/or assessment (if possible)
- allocation of overtime funding or flexibility for the Supervisor and other staff involved in the clinical training to take "time-off in-lieu" for training conducted outside normal working hours which may be necessary so that the Resident can gain additional access to equipment
- allowance for clinical supervision workload when distributing roles and responsibilities in the department
- acknowledgement of the importance of the clinical supervision role to the Resident and department

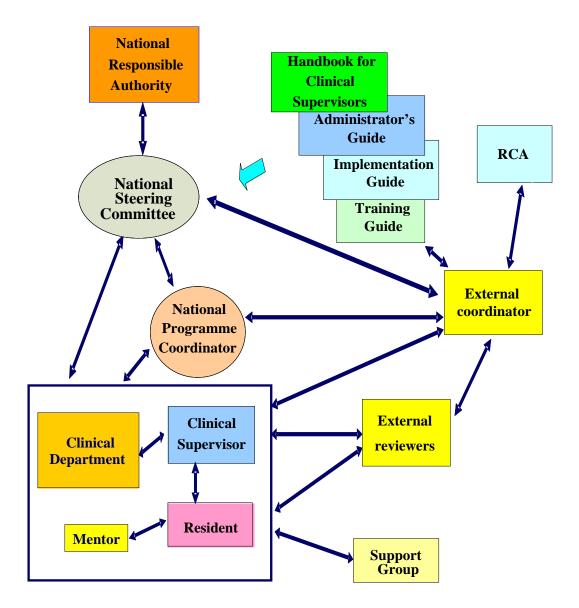


FIG. II.1. Schematic showing the structure and lines of communication of the RCA pilot clinical training programme. Some lines of communication (e.g. department-resident) have been omitted for simplicity

II.5. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CLINICAL SUPERVISORS

The clinical supervisor's responsibilities include:

• Ensuring that the Resident is trained in all significant aspects of radiation oncology medical physics by facilitating a structured training programme in keeping with the guide and with the scope of modules and assessment levels to be completed as determined by the National Steering Committee. Note that this does not mean that all the training is done by the supervisor. It is the responsibility of the supervisor to ensure that suitably qualified specialists undertake the training of the Resident in the various facets of the programme. For further guidance on this please read Section 10 "Models of Supervisory Practice".

- Meeting regularly with the Resident to discuss progress (including reviewing deadlines) and adequate supportive <u>and</u> corrective feedback to the Resident such as the level of competency achieved and competency achievements which have fallen behind.
- Providing a six monthly report on the Resident's progress to the national programme coordinator.
- Ensuring that the Resident's clinical training and performance is monitored, documented, assessed and reported as required.
- Ensuring that the in-service clinical training is provided to a standard acceptable to the national steering committee and providing to the Resident support where required.
- Ensuring that the Resident is placed in other hospitals, where possible, for short periods to gain experience in techniques or the use of equipment not available in the Resident's own department.
- Ensuring that the Resident has sufficient opportunity to prepare for all assessments required as part of the programme.
- Facilitating external assessments of Residents during their training where possible.

Clinical supervisors should be life-long learners themselves. It is also recommended that every clinical supervisor attends a "train the trainer" workshop (if possible) to understand the educational framework of the Clinical Training Guide prior to commencement of training.

II.6. NATURE OF A SUPERVISOR

Clinical education (best) occurs in an environment supportive of the development of clinical reasoning, professional socialisation and life long learning, (McAllister 1997). Supervisors should reflect on what helped them learn during their own training and use their own experiences as one guide to providing the best practice in clinical training.

The attributes required of a good supervisor are varied and are listed below:

• As a manager

The supervisor needs to be organised and to provide clear guidance of expectations, clinical work roster, deadlines and assessment criteria to the Resident. In addition the supervisor needs to liaise with other department and external personnel to ensure that the clinical training and day-to-day supervision are not impeded

• As an instructor

Components of instruction for a clinical supervisor include:

- the Supervisor demonstrates to the learner
- the Resident practises while the Supervisor offers feedback
- the Supervisor provides support that is gradually reduced as the Resident becomes more proficient
- the Resident describes his or her problem-solving processes
- the Resident reflects on the comparison between individual problem-solving processes with those of a peer or more experienced physicist
- o the Resident moves to independent problem-solving

This process is shown schematically in Fig. II.2 which also indicates how competency assessments fit with this Supervisor-Resident interaction.

Other facets of instruction include:

- o providing suitable conditions for self-directed learning
- directing the Resident's attention towards significant factors of a task (and order of a group of related tasks).
- o imparting the hidden secrets of mastery, rather than just the mechanics of a task
- ensuring basic knowledge and skills are mastered before more complex tasks are undertaken.

• As an observer

The clinical supervisor should take every opportunity to observe the Resident undertaking tasks. This is not only important in the provision of timely supportive and corrective feedback but should be a key element of the assessment process.

• As a mentor

This role may be undertaken by a person other than the clinical supervisor. It is important that the "mentor" is someone that the Resident chooses to perform this role.

Residents are often young adults experiencing considerable social and financial pressures. A mentor may be requested to discuss a Resident's personal issues and should take time to understand the background of the Resident without invading their privacy. If a clinical supervisor is willing to act in this role and the Resident agrees, then the Supervisor must only counsel within their own limitations and skill level. If the Resident requires assistance outside a mentor/clinical supervisor's skill level, comfort zone or ethical/confidentiality/privacy/assessment role boundaries then they should refer the Resident to the Chief Physicist or Hospital/University Counselling Service. Furthermore, the clinical supervisor should encourage or at least make the Resident feel comfortable to seek external help if required.

• As a giver of feedback

Feedback to Residents should consist of supportive as well as corrective feedback. It should also be varied, non-judgemental, specific, focussed on changeable behaviour, descriptive, prompt and private (if professionally appropriate or if the Resident is sensitive to corrective feedback). The clinical supervisor should note that questioning often facilitates discussion of corrective feedback (e.g. "how do you think you went?").

• As an assessor

The role of assessor of clinical competency is one of the most important and difficult responsibilities of the clinical supervisor. "Transparency" of the assessment is essential and requires that the Resident:

- is provided with a clear statement of expectations (knowledge and skill level required) to be successful (The *Clinical Training Guide* includes some detail related to assessment of the level of competency achieved)
- understands the reasons for the level assessed (what was done well, deficiencies in knowledge or skills). It is good practice to explain why the level was chosen and not a level either side, for example if assessing a competency at level 3 then explain why level 2 or 4 was considered to be inappropriate.

• is provided with supportive feedback following the assessment of any aspect of clinical training (competency, assignment etc).

The "validity" of the assessment is also important. The logbook, if used, can perform a vital role in assessment by demonstrating the tasks that contributed to completion of competencies.

The role of the instructor and/or assessor can be delegated by a clinical supervisor to other suitably qualified medical physicists (or other professionals in the case of imaging and radiobiology) if the Resident is working in an area of their clinical responsibility. For example, a resident may work under and be assessed by a medical physicist responsible for brachytherapy. For further guidance on this please read Section 10 "Models of Supervisory Practice".

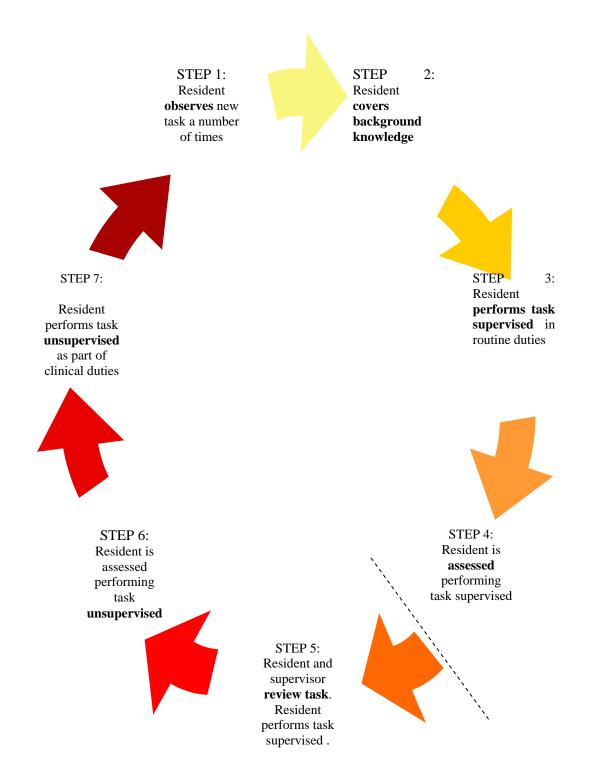


FIG. II.2: Timeline of clinical training and competency assessment. Step 4 to Step 5 may occur after the Resident has had some experience.

II.7. RESIDENT RECRUITMENT

Before recruiting a Resident you should ensure that

- your department is approved by the national steering committee for clinical training of Residents in this programme.
- the prospective Resident has submitted a completed "Application for Entry" form and that this application has been approved by the national programme coordinator and the external coordinator in the case of involvement in a pilot programme.
- you have read the Clinical Training Guide and are aware of the scope of modules and assessment levels adopted in your country
- the prospective Resident has a clear understanding of the expectations and duration of the clinical training programme

II.8. NEW RESIDENT ORIENTATION

In addition to the regular hospital and departmental orientation, a new Resident should be given an orientation to the Clinical Training programme in their Country. Before this orientation they should read the Clinical Training Guide.

The first meeting between the clinical supervisor and new Resident should cover the following aspects.

- Explanation of the clinical supervisor's role
- Expectations for the Clinical Training Programme
- Responsibilities of the Resident in the Clinical Training Programme,
- The evaluation and assessment schedule (including a regular time for at least monthly meetings).
- Notification of the timing of external assessment including annual reviews
- Direction to resources (e.g., sample assignments, access to basic text books, etc)
- Availability of scholarships and other funding to attend courses and conferences
- Requirement to attend seminars, clinical meetings and level of participation expected
- Role of national programme coordinator and other relevant persons outside the department
- General employee duties and responsibilities
- Questions from the Resident

In this meeting you should discuss and provide your Resident with the following training materials:

- Draft learning agreement including training schedule for the first six months
- Resources for appropriate documentation requirements

A checklist is provided in Form 1 CHECKLIST FOR NEW RESIDENTS to ensure all key aspects are covered.

II.9. RESIDENT AGREEMENT WITH SUPERVISOR

Within the first two months a new Resident and his/her clinical supervisor should finalise the learning agreement, including learning needs, schedule of training, objectives, resources and strategies. Learning agreements should include a schedule for achievement of specific competencies in the next 6 months as well as an overview of the schedule for completion of

the entire training programme. The Resident should be made aware that the schedule may need to be changed.

Requirements including the scope of competencies and the assessment criteria should be discussed.

The advantages of a learning agreement include:

- Identifying learning needs and resources,
- Providing a forum for discussion of the feasibility of goals relative to the timing and size of workload for the department, Supervisor and Resident,
- Encouraging communication between the Resident and Supervisor,
- Giving the Resident a sense of ownership and commitment to the plan and it is clearly conveyed that they need to take responsibility for their own learning,
- Creating and implementing a strategy which is important due to the volume and scope of work to be completed in the training programme, and
- Prompting evaluation.

Disadvantages include the need for regular updating of the plan as timing of a significant portion of clinical training may be difficult to predict.

As soon as practical, a plan for successful completion of the clinical training programme on schedule should be developed, identifying

- Short, medium and long term learning outcomes
- Timing of final (national) assessments to permit prioritization of competency completion
- Timing of research and clinical requirements, including courses and conferences
- Timing of clinical rotations, such as Imaging and other Radiation Oncology Treatment Centres
- Possible areas for at least 5 key portfolio reports of the Resident's best work to be developed over time.
- Level of independence required
- A contingency plan for spare time e.g., assignments or knowledge-based competencies
- Potential issues or situations that may impact on the training experience, such as major changes within the department.
- Opportunities for practice-based learning. For example, attending machine breakdowns to observe trouble shooting,

However, the Supervisor and Resident should choose a document that suits their style and is not too time intensive (relative to their needs). An alternate method can be chosen as long as it conveys all the required information and prompts the allocation of resources and staff to support the clinical training.

The learning agreement must be mutually agreed upon as it has to be feasible for both parties and acknowledge the responsibility of both Resident and Supervisor to meeting deadlines. It should take into account departmental and supervisor requirements.

After being accustomed to an academic environment, many Residents struggle with time management when they commence their clinical training programme. A clinical supervisor should assist the Resident in developing time management skills.

Form 2: ANNUAL CHECKLIST FOR RESIDENTS and Form 3: COMPLETION CHECKLIST FOR RESIDENTS are two further checklists to prompt discussion and completion of requirements.

II.9.1. Compliance

At regular and six monthly progress review meetings, the learning agreement should be examined. If there is an identified lack of progress by the Resident, the reasons behind the delay need to be determined. Hence the learning needs, objectives, resources and strategies should be re-examined, including:

- An examination of the clinical learning environment to ensure that the environment is conducive to learning. In some cases delays may be due to a lack of initiative, unwillingness to accept responsibility, inability to manage the competing demands in the workplace, Resident immaturity resulting in unsafe practice.
- Development of a mutually agreed action plan to provide the Resident with specific guidance and support to facilitate progress. The action plan must be documented and should detail the following:
 - Agreement as to the exact area/s where problem/s are identified
 - Specific details of how the problem area/s will be addressed
 - An agreed period of time for further supervised practice
 - An agreed minimum contact time per week that the Supervisor and Resident will practice together.

A record of the meeting should be made.

A Supervisor cannot be held responsible for not completing competency assessment before a deadline if the Resident did not meet milestones or submitted a significant amount of work for assessment at the last minute. It is recommended that a Resident and clinical supervisor should not schedule a significant amount of competency assessment within the final months of the training programme so as to minimise the possibility that unexpected events such as an increase in department workload, leave, staff shortages, etc might prevent completion of competencies and assessment prior to final exams.

II.10.MODELS OF SUPERVISORY PRACTICE

When first enrolling, the Residents may be passive and used to being "spoon-fed" at university. They may need guidance on appropriate conduct at work and style of communication with multidisciplinary professionals (internal and external) and with patients. As they progress through the programme, the Residents must become more active and selfdirected and accept a greater level of responsibility. It is part of the role of a clinical supervisor, with the assistance support through mentorship, to guide the Resident through this professional development. One approach to clinical training and competency assessment is shown schematically in Fig. II.2.

As in the past, a Resident trains "on-the-job" under the direction of experienced staff. However the difference with the previous "ad hoc" approach is that the Resident's clinical training is structured, follows a set of knowledge and competencies and is monitored internally and externally more closely. There are two main models of Supervision. However one supervisor model is not always appropriate throughout the programme and for all Residents. The two models of supervision are:

- 1. "Qualified medical physicists specialising in radiation oncology per Resident" approach the majority of training and assessment is performed by the one medical physicist. This is difficult when the clinical supervisor is very senior in the department and/or works restricted hours. This approach is more common in small centres.
- 2. "Qualified medical physicists specialising in radiation oncology per module" approach the Supervisor acting as a local coordinator delegates training and assessment of specific competencies to alternative experienced medical physicist. This approach is more common in larger centres. The local coordinator allocates competencies and reviews progress and assessment, compiles six monthly supervisor reports (in consultation with the other medical physicists involved in training) and communicates with the national programme coordinator. In some cases the local coordinator does all the competency assessment which increases the validity of assessment as it is independent of the medical physicist who performed the training. The latter role is difficult when the clinical supervisor is a Chief Physicist or works restricted hours. Note: The clinical supervisor is not required to do all the training and assessment is carried out according to the national guidelines.

II.11.ASSESSMENT

There are several components to the assessment of a Resident.

- **Competencies** (as per the sub-modules of the Clinical Training Guide)
 - Each sub-module defines a unified portion of clinical knowledge or skills. All competencies (or sub-modules) required are listed in the Clinical Training Guide. The sub-modules to be undertaken and the level of competency required to be achieved in each sub-module have been determined by the Responsible National Authority, or its delegate, and are indicated in the Clinical Training Guide.

The clinical supervisor can schedule competency assessment at any agreed time. The sub-modules can be undertaken in any order and more than one module can be undertaken at a time. The assessment should comply with the learning agreement and focus on one or a number of the following factors:

- **Clinical work**, i.e. qualified staff formally observe routine clinical tasks as ongoing assessment of competence,
- **Module-focussed**, i.e. clinical work is assigned and responsibility given once the competencies within a particular module are covered, e.g. responsibility for checking treatment plans can be given once all related planning competencies are completed.
- **Commissioning-focussed**, i.e. scheduling of competencies is related to departmental commissioning projects. This is opportunistic learning and may incorporate several areas of competencies.

It is expected that many competencies will be assessed on several occasions. For example: a particular competency might be worked on for some time and the Resident assessed as having obtained a level of 3. The Resident might then be rostered to

another area and return to work on the first competency (sub-module) at a later time with a second assessment being conducted at the end of this period.

The competency assessment criteria are provided in the Clinical Training Guide and hence are known to the Resident. As demonstrated by the criteria, competency assessment is not just reviewing technical ability but also attitudes, such as safe practice and communication skills, expected of a qualified medical physicist.

To increase the validity and uniformity of competency assessment, it is desirable that all clinical supervisors should meet regularly to discuss the criteria and standards. External marking of written and practical assignments (with feedback provided) are highly desirable. External competency testing, whilst a Resident is rostered to another department, also encourages uniformity.

• PORTFOLIO

The portfolio is recommended but not obligatory and incorporates the follow documents:

- o Curriculum vitae
- Progress reports
- "Summary of Competency Achievement" demonstrating the level of competency achieved in each sub-module.
- Samples of work prepared by the Resident from at least 5 of the modules of the Clinical Training Guide. The samples of work could be:
 - Departmental reports, e.g. commissioning and clinical implementation of new equipment or treatment technique.
 - Assignments on key competencies.
 - A research paper published in a peer-reviewed journal
 - A presentation delivered covering key aspects of the module

The clinical supervisor should examine the portfolio at regular (at least 6 monthly) intervals and provide feedback to the Resident. The National Coordinator will review the portfolio at the end of each year of the Resident's programme and rate the portfolio as satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

• ASSIGNMENTS

Three assignments must be submitted during the training programme. These should be submitted no later than approximately 9, 15 & 21 months after commencement of the training programme. (This schedule for submission may be altered by the National Steering Committee) These assignments will be marked by an appointee of the national steering committee and possibly by an external reviewer nominated by the external coordinator and be returned to the Resident so as to provide feedback to the Resident. The clinical supervisor should discuss the feedback received with the Resident

The assignments will be graded on a 5 to 1 scale with grades of 4 and 5 being unsatisfactory, 3 just satisfactory, 2 good and 1 excellent.

When a grade of 4 or 5 is awarded the Resident will be required to modify the assignment, taking into consideration the feedback provided, and to resubmit the assignment within 1 month for further assessment.

• ORAL EXAM

This is administered by the national steering committee at the end of the training programme. Before taking the oral exam a Resident must satisfactorily complete ALL other aspects of assessment. The content of the oral exam will include a significant component from the portfolio and the remainder will be drawn from elsewhere in the Clinical Training Guide.

• PRACTICAL EXAM

The practical exam is optional (i.e. at the discretion of the National Steering Committee) and, is ideally linked to a professional accreditation process The practical examination is based on scenarios that a medical physicist may encounter at a senior level and incorporates a range of competencies covering the Clinical Training Programme.

• A LOGBOOK is recommended but not obligatory and is not included in the assessment process. If used the logbook should be maintained by the Resident and contain a record of training experiences with comments as to difficulties experienced and positive learning outcomes. The logbook can also be utilised by the Supervisor to demonstrate sufficient work has been covered to sign off a competency if it is difficult for the Supervisor to perform practical assessment of that competency.

NOTES:

- The clinical supervisor must have an objective and impartial approach and not be biased when assessing a Resident.
- The Resident must be assessed as satisfactory in each of the above components to be successful in the total programme.
- The required level of competency in ALL sub-modules must be achieved before the oral exam can be attempted.
- The oral examination, and practical examination if required, are designed to assess whether the candidate has the appropriate approach of a qualified medical physicist i.e. to work unsupervised in a professional, scientific and safe manner. However as limited technical knowledge and competency can be assessed in these examinations, for the assessment of the majority of the medical physicist's roles and responsibilities it is the assessment of competency in actual practice which has a pivotal role in ensuring safe, competent practice.

II.12.EXAMPLES OF COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT TOOLS

- Observe, listen, question during routine clinical experience.
- Listen to Resident teaching someone else.
- Mock scenarios:
 - communication with patient or colleague (perhaps also a patient based dilemma, e.g. brachytherapy patient who doesn't speak the local language)
 - o write a commissioning schedule for a new linear accelerator
 - commissioning an orthovoltage therapy unit
 - o commissioning a HDR afterloader
- Attend an internal course on conflict management.
- Attend a university course for postgraduate students on oral presentation.
- Ask a patient or another professional's feedback of how the Resident communicated with them.

- Oral assessment in a regular Supervisor-Resident meeting (however performance anxiety may reduce the validity of assessment particularly early in the programme).
- Short written report with assessment and constructive feedback.
- Practical assessment which includes oral questioning whilst a Resident performs a routine task (e.g., quality assurance, absolute calibration).
- Objective, structured clinical examinations or series of defined clinical tasks.
- Logbook review demonstrates degree of exposure to certain tasks.
- Clinical project work.
- Patient or equipment trouble-shooting case studies.
- Resident lists key steps involved in completing a task.
- External competency test at another department.
- Portfolio reports provide the opportunity for a Resident to show-off the breadth and depth of their knowledge on certain topics.
- Problem based learning programme.
- Local tutorial programme.
- Self-reflection. The supervisor can ask "how do you think you went?" and provide feedback. A supervisor may also provide criteria for a task to allow the Resident to self assess.
- Presentation to departmental staff.
- Write sample letters that are assessed by the supervisor on key points.
- Report on the role of other professional groups.
- Report on the pathway of a patient from diagnosis to treatment.
- Compile decision-making diagrams.
- Critical appraisal of journal articles in Journal Review Meetings.

NOTE: Competency assessment demonstrates normal achievement of goals and doesn't always encourage Residents to extend themselves to achieve their full potential. In contrast, the Portfolio gives the Resident the opportunity to demonstrate excellence.

II.13. RESIDENT MOTIVATION

Success of the clinical training programme relies on the Resident undertaking self-directed study including determining and meeting deadlines (i.e. individual accountability). Difficulty completing the programme is expected to be encountered when the Resident has low initiative and/or is slow to accept responsibility. In contrast, pathways for advancing talented and/or experienced Residents before their recommended completion date need to be considered.

It is recommended that Supervisors document all lapsed deadlines and unacceptable behaviour. Serious concerns must be discussed with the Resident. If necessary, co-opt another party e.g. a mentor, Chief Physicist or national programme coordinator to participate in these discussions

If a Supervisor has met the requirements of their position but the Resident continues not to achieve the required standard and/or goals, this may be due to a number of reasons. Strategies for addressing some of these issues are indicated in the table below.

Table II.1. Resident Motivation Strategies

| | ISSUE | STRATEGY IDEAS |
|---|---|---|
| Α | A new Resident has difficulty | -Start with basics and increase the complexity as the Resident's |
| | knowing where to start, what | level of understanding improves (if feasible). |
| | to do and how to put it | -Supervisor organises more one-on-one time to explain their |
| | together and therefore may | thought processes for troubleshooting. |
| | struggle if thrown "in the deep | |
| В | end". | Toilor learning activities to the learning style and motivity of the |
| D | Learning activities are different to the learning style | -Tailor learning activities to the learning style and maturity of the resident if possible (e.g., visual learners). |
| | of the Resident. | -Explain expectations of self-directed learning to those Residents |
| | | used to didactic learning. |
| | | -Set shorter, more regular, deadlines for achievement of milestones. |
| С | Assumed prior knowledge or | -Start with more basic activities (if feasible). |
| | experience doesn't exist. | |
| D | Personal issues (relationship | -While in some cases a mentor can assist, these issues are often best |
| | issues, mental or physical | referred to the hospital/university counsellor or chief physicist. |
| | health problems, financial | -Review and re-design the learning agreement to give the Resident |
| | difficulties, remote from | time to adjust to a new environment. |
| Е | family, etc), Difficulties communicating | -Write down each others perspectives and try to understand the |
| Б | expectations between | other point of view. |
| | supervisor and Resident | -Ask the Resident to repeat instructions to determine if they have |
| | - | interpreted your instructions correctly. |
| | | -Resident to work under another medical physicist (internal or |
| | | external) for a period of time. |
| F | Resident has difficulties | -Mock scenarios to practice appropriate communication styles (for |
| - | communicating effectively | staff and patients). |
| | with others in the Radiation | -Encourage participation in social activities which minimise |
| | Oncology Department. | isolation. |
| | | -Resident to attend "Communication skills" courses including |
| | | "Communicating with others" or "Conflict resolution" course if |
| G | Resident shows lack of | relevant. -Balance the positive and critical feedback carefully. |
| U | initiative. | -Review and re-design the learning agreement to include shorter and |
| | initial (c. | more regular deadlines to achieve milestones. |
| | | -Identify activities related to Resident's value system to draw out |
| | | enthusiasm. |
| | | -Increase clinical interaction time to draw them away from their |
| | | desk. |
| | | -Open/honest discussion of expectations. |
| | | -Allocate an area of responsibility to the Resident if they feel |
| | | indifferent as they don't have their own niche. (if appropriate) -Peer-support system with another Resident. |
| | | -Formative assessment if feasible. Anxiety can be created from a |
| | | lack of regular assessment or feedback. |
| Н | Not willing to work out of | -Discuss conditions of employment and relevant issues (e.g |
| | hours | personal) if progress is behind schedule. |
| Ι | Difficulties managing | -Regular meetings with Resident to review the Resident's work/ |
| | competing priorities | priorities. |
| | | -Time management course. |

Table 1 (cont.). Resident Motivation Strategies

| J | Difficulties with scientific thinking and is more suited to a technically-based profession | -Explain expectations. -Start with basic scenarios and increase the complexity as their level of understanding improves (if feasible). -Supervisor organises more one-on-one time to explain their thought processes for troubleshooting. -If unresolved, refer them to their mentor to review career options. -Stop the placement. |
|---|--|---|
| К | Difficulties identifying opportunistic learning avenues. | -Supervisor, initially, identifies avenues for opportunistic learning as often such opportunities are one-off and not planned. This should be for a limited period only. -Allow them to work with someone (RT, engineer, medical physicist) for a period of time. -Increase clinical interaction time. -If appropriate, make them responsible for an item of equipment for a period of time. |

II.13.1. If a Resident fails to meet required standards

Termination of the clinical training position should be considered if the Resident fails to meet the standards required in the programme following a period of supportive and corrective feedback and opportunity to improve. If this does occur, do not feel as though you have failed the Resident. . Rose and Best (2005) note "you don't fail the Resident....the Resident fails the assessment. In a well-developed assessment system with clear expectations and criteria, adequate feedback for the student and opportunities for improvement, the student should have had every opportunity to achieve the desired standard".

II.14. CLINICAL ROTATIONS

The Resident may require training in other training hospitals for periods of time to gain experience in techniques or on equipment not available in the Resident's own hospital. The clinical training guide also requires the Resident to gain knowledge and competencies in radiology and nuclear medicine.

Aspects to consider when rotating Residents to other departments include:

- Workload and staffing levels of your and the Host departments,
- Time constraints imposed by completion of the clinical training programme, and
- Distances to be travelled by the Resident.
- The pre-requisite knowledge should be completed before any clinical rotation is undertaken
- The visiting Resident should work on competencies related to the rotation's focus area but must also be flexible enough to work within the busy schedule of the host department.
- A Resident can visit another department for varying amounts of time, from a day up to months at a time.
- A clinical rotation can also include a competency test conducted by an experienced medical physicist in the Host department.
- The responsibility of organising the clinical rotation and delegation of competency assessment during this placement remains with the clinical supervisor.

Departments should approach each other directly to arrange for the rotation of a Resident. You are encouraged to offer a clinical rotation to a Resident from another department that may have a deficiency in an area in which your department is strong. Departments should give priority to Residents who have the greatest need and/or shortest time remaining to complete their training. Expectations of both departments and competencies to be addressed, should be documented prior to the commencement of the clinical rotation

II.14.1. Examples of Resident Clinical Rotations

Suggested clinical rotations where local equipment is not accessible or staff is not available:

- Brachytherapy high dose-rate brachytherapy (HDR) and loose seeds
- Superficial-orthovoltage therapy unit
- Treatment Simulator or CT scanner
- An alternate treatment planning system
- Imaging

Examples include:

- A Resident visits a host department one day every 3 months to participate in HDR brachytherapy source changes to further develop the competency to the level required in this area.
- Residents "job swap" for one month so that one Resident can develop skills in brachytherapy planning and the other in IMRT planning. An advantage is that the culture of the host centre is experienced.
- A Resident familiar with the Siemens linear accelerator attends a QA down day or acceptance testing on another department's Varian or Elektra linear accelerator.
- Afternoon visit to a host department to participate in QA on a simulator or CT scanner

Note a Resident in the host department can provide some assistance to a Visiting Resident to alleviate the workload of the department's qualified medical physicists.

II.14.2. Radiology and Nuclear Medicine Clinical Rotations

Supervision and assessment of the Resident in these areas is ideally undertaken by an experienced physicist in these specialties. However, due to the small numbers of nuclear medicine medical physicists and radiology medical physicists a significant component can be undertaken under the supervision of an appropriate professional (e.g., nuclear medicine technologist, radiologist, radiographer, etc).

II.15.Bibliography

- MCALLISTER, L., (Ed.) Facilitating learning in clinical settings, Stanley Thornes, Cheltenham, UK, (1997).
- ROSE, M., BEST, D., (Eds), Transforming practice through clinical education, professional supervision and mentoring, Elsevier, (2005).

II.16.USEFUL RESOURCES FOR CLINICAL SUPERVISORS

EFOMP

- o <u>http://www.efomp.org/docs/CurriculumForMP.pdf</u>
- o <u>http://www.medfys.no/misc/EFOMP-Policy1upd_draft4.doc</u>

- Different manufacturer of linear accelerator
- Stereotactic radiotherapy
- Image guided radiotherapy (IMRT)
- Acceptance Testing/Commissioning

Mentoring

- o <u>http://www.edu.uwo.ca/conted/mentor/index.asp</u>
- "ACPSEM Guide for Mentors". (2004) Mellish and Associates.
- o <u>http://www.uscg.mil/leadership/mentoring/mentguid.ppt#1</u>
- <u>http://www.usfirst.org/uploadedFiles/Community/FRC/Team_Resources/Ment</u> oring%20Guide.pdf
- o <u>http://www.mentorlinklounge.com/</u>

Clinical Supervision

 "Teaching on the run" is something that doctors, RTs and physicists all have in common when providing clinical training (see Table II.2). http://www.mja.com.au/public/issues/contents.html

Table II.2

| Teaching on the run tips: doctors as teachers | MJA 2004; 181 (4): 230-232 |
|--|----------------------------|
| Teaching on the run tips 2: educational guides for teaching in | MJA 2004; 180: 527-528 |
| a clinical setting | |
| Teaching on the run tips 3: planning a teaching episode | MJA 2004; 180: 643-644 |
| Teaching on the run tips 4: teaching with patients | MJA 2004; 181 (3): 158-159 |
| Teaching on the run tips 5: teaching a skill | MJA 2004; 181 (6): 327-328 |
| Teaching on the run tips 6: determining competence | MJA 2004; 181 (9): 502-503 |
| Teaching on the run tips 7: effective use of questions | MJA 2005; 182 (3):126-127 |
| Teaching on the run tips 8: assessment and appraisal | MJA 2005; 183 (1): 33-34 |
| Teaching on the run tips 9: in-training assessment | MJA 2005; 183 (1): 33-34 |
| Teaching on the run tips 10: giving feedback | MJA 2005; 183 (5): 267-268 |
| Teaching on the run tips 11: the junior doctor in difficulty | MJA 2005; 183 (9): 475-476 |
| Teaching on the run tips 12: planning for learning during | MJA 2006; 184 (5): 238-239 |
| clinical attachments | |
| Teaching on the run tips 13: being a good supervisor — | MJA 2006; 184 (8): 414-415 |
| preventing problems | |
| Teaching on the run tips 14: teaching in ambulatory care | MJA 2006; 185 (3): 166-167 |

II.17.Form-1: CHECKLIST FOR NEW RESIDENTS (0-3 MONTHS OF TRAINING PROGRAMME)

RESIDENT:

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF RESIDENCY:

✓ when completed

date achieved

ALLOCATION OF A CLINICAL SUPERVISOR

RESIDENT'S APPLICATION FORM SENT TO NATIONAL PROGRAMME COORDINATOR

LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE INTO TRAINING PROGRAMME RECEIVED FROM NATIONAL PROGRAMME COORDINATOR

ORIENTATION BY CLINICAL SUPERVISOR

RESIDENT STARTS A LOGBOOK (if required)

CLINICAL TRAINING GUIDE PROVIDED TO RESIDENT

SCHEDULE FOR REGULAR SUPERVISOR-RESIDENT MEETINGS ESTABLISHED (at least monthly)

INITIAL 6 MONTH TRAINING PLAN AGREED

TRAINING PLAN FOR PERIOD OF ENROLLMENT DEVELOPED AND AGREED WITH CLINICAL SUPERVISOR

RESIDENT BEGINS ATTENDANCE AT CLINICAL MEETINGS AND/OR TUTORIALS

II.18.Form 2: ANNUAL CHECKLIST FOR EXPERIENCED RESIDENTS

| RESIDEN | T: | | | | | | | | - |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|------|-------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|
| YEAR: | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | (please | circle) | | |
| YEAR: | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ✓ satisfactor | Comment |
| REGULAR HELD (at 1 | | | | RESI | DENT | T MEETI | NGS | | |
| RESIDENT | ГLOC | GBOO | K UP | TOI | DATE | | | | |
| COMPETE | ENCY | ASSI | ESSM | ENT | UP TO | O DATE | | | |
| SIX MONT COMPLET NATIONA | TED (A | AND I | FORV | VARE | DED T | O | | | |
| ANNUAL | REVI | EW & | z REP | ORT | ON F | ILE | | | |
| ANNUAL | TRAI | NING | H PLA | N UP | TO D | DATE | | | |
| TRAININO ENROLLM | | | | | OF | | | | |
| RESIDENT MEETING | | | | | | NG CLIN | IICAL | | |
| AT LEAST TARGETT OR UNDE | ED F | OR A | SSES | SME | - | | INED | | |
| ASSIGNM | ENT | FOR 1 | THIS | YEAI | R CON | MPLETE | D | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

II.19.Form-3: COMPLETION CHECKLIST FOR RESIDENTS

| RESIDENT: | |
|------------------|--|

COMPLETION OF REQUIREMENTS CHECKLIST

REQUIRED LEVEL OF COMPETENCY ATTAINED IN ALL SUB-MODULES

PORTFOLIO COMPLETED AND ASSESSEDAS SATISFACTORY

THREE ASSIGNMENTS COMPLETED AND GRADED AS 3 OR BETTER.

ORAL EXAM CONDUCTED AND ASSESSED AS SATISFACTORY

PRACTICAL EXAM CONDUCTED AND ASSESSED AS SATISFACTORY (IF REQUIRED)

APPENDIX III. IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE

| 1. INTRODUCTION | 17 |
|--|----|
| 2. OBJECTIVE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGAMME 4 | 48 |
| 3. ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUCCESSFUL IMPLEMENTATION | |
| OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME 4 | 48 |
| 3.1 Programme management 4 | 48 |
| 3.1.1 National 4 | 48 |
| 3.1.2 External | 49 |
| 3.2 Basic requirements for departments where residents are located | 50 |
| 3.2.1 Clinical supervisor | 50 |
| 3.2.2 Resources | 50 |
| 3.2.3 clinical service | 50 |
| 4. ENTRY REQUIREMENTS FOR RESIDENTS 5 | 50 |
| 5. REQUIREMENTS FOR SUPERVISION OF RESIDENTS | 51 |
| 6. ELEMENTS OF THE TRAINING PROGRAMME | 51 |
| 6.1 The guide5 | 51 |
| 6.2 Items of assessment | 51 |
| 6.3 Supplementary documents to assist the resident | 52 |
| 6.4 A handbook for clinical supervisors | |
| 6.5 Implementation manual | 52 |

III.1. INTRODUCTION

Why this programme?

The shortage of clinically qualified medical physicists in all specialties of radiation medicine is a worldwide problem that is well recognised and is most acute in developing nations. The increasing complexity of both treatment and diagnostic equipment coupled with the raising of the expectations of good health care in all parts of the world, as well as the implementation of radiation safety standards, have made it necessary to urgently address this issue and to take action to ensure the availability of a sufficient number of clinically qualified medical physicists for supporting radiation medicine programmes.

Resolution of this shortage can be approached by supporting existing medical physicists and by ensuring appropriate training for those seeking to enter the profession. The IAEA have a long history of involvement in medical physics education and clinical training and have participated in both aspects with the support of practicing medical physicists through workshops, training courses and fellowship programmes. More recently the IAEA has committed to raising the standard of the next generation of medical physicists through educational and clinical training initiatives and support programmes. • A minimum of two years (full time equivalent) structured clinical in-service training undertaken in a hospital.

This education and training should be recognised by a national accreditation body. The lack of recognition of medical physics standards is a problem common to almost all countries. However a national accreditation process, ideally through a professional organisation, is seen as vital in raising the standard of the practice of medical physics. The continuing professional development of the practicing medical physicist through short courses, conference attendance, access to the scientific literature etc should then follow.

A necessary component of the training of Residents (persons undergoing training using this programme) is the guidance provided by a clinical supervisor.

III.2. OBJECTIVE OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGAMME

The objective of the clinical training programme for Medical Physicists specializing in Radiation Oncology is to produce an independent practitioner who is a life long learner and who can work unsupervised at a safe and highly professional standard.

The Clinical Training Programme developed under the RCA will provide assistance to the Member States to achieve this objective by:

- Provision of a detailed guide to clinical training
- Provision of an implementation strategy to allow effective clinical training of medical physicists specialising in radiation oncology
- Providing a basis for a national or regional qualification (education and clinical training) standard for medical physicists specialising in radiation oncology
- Providing assistance to national bodies and departments to deliver the training programme through a pilot programme
- Promoting quality improvement of the programme, and
- Strengthening of the national capacity to sustain such a clinical training programme after initial introduction.

Adequate clinical training resources are essential for the successful implementation of the programme.

III.3. ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUCCESSFUL IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME.

III.3.1. Programme management

III.3.1.1. National

The programme should be recognised by a national authority such as the Medical Physics professional body, the Ministry of Health, the Ministry of Education or the National Atomic Energy Authority. The national authority is referred to as the *national responsible authority* (NRA) in this appendix.

The national responsible authority provides **formal recognition** of the qualification "Radiation Oncology Medical Physicist" (or equivalent) and the requirements to become one.

The programme should be managed by a *national steering committee* comprising of representatives from the relevant Medical Physics professional body (where one exists) and other relevant interest groups and stake holders. It is highly recommended that the professional body should form the majority of members in the Committee.

In managing the programme the national steering committee must:

- Appoint a *national programme coordinator* to oversee the implementation of the project (appointment of several Programme Coordinators may be justified in large countries where regional coordination is necessary). The national programme coordinator should, ideally, be a person engaged in the practice of radiation oncology medical physics.
- Establish a *support group* of individuals who agree to assist with Resident training. The support group may include radiation oncologists, radiation oncology medical physicists and personnel from educational institutions. Ideally, at least one radiation oncology medical physicist who is external to the country should be a member of the support group.
- Ensure that guidelines for participation in the clinical training programme are strictly followed by both the clinical departments and the Residents
- Ensure that standards for assessment are set and maintained
- Maintain records of Residents' progress
- Issue certificates that provide an accurate record of a Resident's performance
- Implement an annual survey of departments and Residents of progress of the training programme
- Report to the external coordinator on progress of the programme
- Develop a process for appeals and complaints

The national responsible authority, having been assured that the national steering committee has fulfilled its responsibilities outlined above, should provide formal recognition of the qualification awarded.

III.3.1.2. External

The programme is to be piloted in selected countries and departments for a trial period of several years. For these pilot programmes an external management structure has been formed to coordinate external support and to oversee the general conduct of the programme. The external management structure includes an external coordinator and external reviewers.

The external coordinator may assist the programme in the following ways:

- Review the entry qualifications of applicants for the training programme
- Consider Resident numbers in relation to department resources including arrangements for supervision of the Resident(s)
- Review Residents' Progress
- Coordinate the use of external reviewers
- Consider and deal with issues raised by the external reviewers
- Consider difficulties encountered and recommend remedial action to be taken
- Provide advice to the national programme coordinator and National Steering Committee
- Coordinate the assessment of the programme and compile statistics on the programme on an annual basis
- Promote the sustainability of the national clinical training programme

The external coordinator will work closely with the national programme coordinator and national steering committee to ensure the smooth operation and success of the programme.

The role of the external reviewers may include:

- Monitoring of the progress of individual Residents
- Reviewing a Resident's work plan
- Liaising with clinical supervisors.
- Reviewing items of assessment of a Resident
- Giving presentations to medical physicists and Residents

III.3.2. Basic requirements for departments where residents are located

III.3.2.1. Clinical supervisor

The department must provide any Resident with a supervisor who is clinically competent in radiation oncology medical physics. The number of residents in a department should normally not exceed the number of clinically competent medical physicists in that department. More detail concerning the requirements for supervision are provided below (section III.5).

III.3.2.2. Resources

It is important that the Resident is trained in the full range of a medical physicist's duties and hence a department participating in the training programme must have:

- A teletherapy unit
- A treatment planning system
- A simulator (conventional and/or CT), and
- Dosimetry equipment, including a water phantom.

The department must also have on-site or be prepared to rotate Residents to other departments with:

- Brachytherapy, and
- Medical imaging facilities.

III.3.2.3. Clinical service

The Resident must practice in a department that offers a full range of radiation oncology services and which employs medical practitioners trained in radiation oncology.

III.4. ENTRY REQUIREMENTS FOR RESIDENTS

It is expected that Residents in this programme:

- have a university degree in physics, engineering or an equivalent physical science.
- should have an appropriate academic qualifications in medical physics (or equivalent) at the postgraduate level, or be enrolled in a suitable post graduate programme
- should be employed as a medical physicist and working in a radiation oncology clinical environment.

Note: Alternative entry requirements may be approved in consultation with the external coordinator during the pilot process.

III.5. REQUIREMENTS FOR SUPERVISION OF RESIDENTS

A suitably qualified and experienced clinical supervisor should be appointed by a department seeking to participate in the RCA pilot of the clinical training programme. The supervisor should be a person working in the same department as the Resident. Participation of the Resident in the training programme and involvement of the department must be approved by the responsible medical specialist (including a guarantee that the Resident will have the necessary access to equipment).

The supervisor should:

- Have a commitment to the programme
- Be available for consultation with the Resident when needed
- Assist the Resident with access to equipment and all aspects of their training programme
- Maintain links with the national programme coordinator to access national resources if required.

Although supervision by a person with experience in teaching is desirable, it is recognised that such a person may not always be available on-site. The role of the supervisor is to facilitate the resident's progress rather than necessarily to provide individual advice on all aspects of the training content. It is recommended that the supervisor attend a relevant train-the-trainer programme in clinical supervision. More detail of the roles and responsibilities of the clinical supervisor are provided in Appendix II *Handbook for clinical supervisors*.

III.6. ELEMENTS OF THE TRAINING PROGRAMME

III.6.1. The Guide

The clinical training guide for medical physics specializing in radiation oncology includes eight modules each containing a number of sub-modules. The modules

- Define a unified portion of clinical knowledge or experience and provide detailed content.
- Can be undertaken in any order and with more than one module undertaken at a time.
- Provide recommended items of training.

III.6.2. Items of Assessment

- Assessment of competencies. Competencies are included in every sub-module. The required level of performance is to be determined by the relevant professional body or National Steering Committee.
- Resident's assessment record book
 This is a record of the assessment of a Resident in all aspects of the programme.
 It provides a quick reference to monitor progress and may be inspected at any

time by the supervisor, national programme coordinator, external coordinator or their delegates.

• Portfolio

The portfolio provides the Resident with an opportunity to demonstrate the breadth and depth of their knowledge on certain topics

The portfolio incorporates the following documents:

- Curriculum vitae
- Progress reports
- Samples of work prepared by the Resident from at least 5 of the modules of the Clinical Training Guide.
- Assignments

Three assignments must be submitted during the training programme. These assignments are marked by an appointee of the national steering committee and possibly by an external reviewer and are returned to the Resident.

• The oral exam

This is administered by the national steering committee at the end of the training programme. Before taking the oral exam a Resident must satisfactorily complete ALL other aspects of assessment. The content of the oral exam will include a significant component from the portfolio and the remainder will be drawn from elsewhere in the clinical training guide.

• The practical exam

A final practical exam is optional and at the discretion of the National Steering Committee. Ideally it would be linked to professional accreditation of a Resident successfully completing all aspects of the clinical training programme.

III.6.3. Supplementary appendices to assist the resident

These include:

- A Resident's Handbook
- A sample Logbook may be obtained from the external coordinator.
 - A Logbook is recommended but not obligatory and is not included in the assessment process. If used, the Logbook is maintained by the Resident and contains a record of training experiences with comments as to difficulties experienced and positive learning outcomes. The form of the record is up to the Resident's discretion and could be in electronic or hardcopy form.

III.6.4. A Handbook for clinical supervisors

Designed to assist clinical supervisors in understanding and implementing the roles and responsibilities of the position

III.6.5. Implementation manual

This appendix

APPENDIX IV. CLINICAL TRAINING GUIDE

| INTRODUCTION | 54 |
|---|----|
| MODULE 1. CLINICAL INTRODUCTION | 55 |
| Sub-module 1.1: Clinical aspects of radiobiology | 55 |
| Sub-module 1.2: Introduction to radiation oncology | 56 |
| Sub-module 1.3: Anatomy | |
| Sub Module 1.4: Patient related clinical experiences | |
| Sub Would 1.4. I attent related enhied experiences | |
| MODULE 2: RADIATION SAFETY AND PROTECTION | |
| Sub-module 2.1: Principal requirements | |
| Sub-module 2.2: Local organization | |
| Sub-module 2.3: Procedures | 63 |
| Sub-module 2.4: Safety of radiation sources | 63 |
| Sub-module 2.5: Radiation protection design of treatment rooms | 64 |
| Sub-module 2.6: Protection against medical exposure, occupational and public exposure | 65 |
| Sub-module 2.7: Emergency situations | 66 |
| Sub-module 2.8: Radiation safety in brachytherapy | 66 |
| Sub-module 2.9: Radiation protection design of brachytherapy treatment rooms | |
| MODULE 3. RADIATION DOSIMETRY FOR EXTERNAL BEAM THERAPY | 69 |
| Sub-module 3.1: Dosimetry operations using ionization chambers | 70 |
| Sub-module 3.2: Dosimetry operations using methods other than ionization chambers | 71 |
| Sub-module 3.3: Absolute absorbed dose measurements | |
| Sub-module 3.4: Relative dose measurements | |
| Sub-module 3.5: Patient dose verification | |
| Sub-module 3.6: In-vivo dosimetry | |
| Sub Module 3.7: QA in dosimetry | |
| MODULE 4: RADIATION THERAPY – EXTERNAL BEAM | 75 |
| Sub-module 4.1: Treatment and imaging equipment | 77 |
| Sub-module 4.2: Specifications and acquisition of new equipment | 78 |
| Sub-module 4.3: Quality assurance of external beam equipment – Acceptance testing | |
| Sub-module 4.4: Quality assurance of external beam equipment II – Commissioning | |
| Sub-module 4.5: Quality assurance of external beam equipment III – QC | |
| Sub-module 4.6: Operational procedures for external beam equipment | |
| Sub-module 4.7: Treatment techniques | |
| Sub-module 4.8: Patient positioning and treatment verification | |
| MODULE 5: EXTERNAL BEAM TREATMENT PLANNING | |
| | |
| Sub-module 5.1: Procurement of treatment planning computer | |
| Sub-module 5.2: Quality assurance in treatment planning | |
| Sub-module 5.3: Planning computer system administration | 89 |
| Sub-module 5.4: Acquisition of patient data | 90 |
| Sub-module 5.5: Treatment planning | 91 |
| MODULE 6: BRACHYTHERAPY | 94 |
| Sub-module 6.1: Procurement | 96 |
| Sub-module 6.2: Quality assurance in brachytherapy I - Acceptance testing | |
| Sub-module 6.3: Quality assurance in brachytherapy II – Commissioning | |

| Sub-module 6.4: Quality assurance in brachytherapy III-Quality control | |
|---|-----|
| Sub-module 6.5: Calibration of brachytherapy sources | 100 |
| Sub-module 6.6: Acquisition of image and source data for treatment planning | 100 |
| Sub-module 6.7: Treatment planning | 101 |
| Sub-module 6.8: Source preparation | |
| MODULE 7: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT | 104 |
| Sub-module 7.1: Professional awareness | |
| Sub-module 7.2: Communication | |
| Sub-module 7.3: General management | 107 |
| Sub-module 7.4: Information technology | 108 |
| Sub-module 7.5: Quality management systems | |
| Sub-module 7.6: Quality management for the implementation of new equipment | 109 |
| MODULE 8: RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND TEACHING | 110 |
| Sub-module 8.1: Research and development Sub-module 8.2: Teaching | |
| Sub module 0.2. Fourning | |

Introduction

This IAEA Guide to Clinical Training in Radiation Oncology Medical Physics is divided into eight modules. Each module defines a unified portion of clinical knowledge or experience required of a Medical Physicist specialising in Radiation Oncology.

The eight modules are:

| Module 1: Clinical Introduction |
|---|
| Module 2: Radiation Safety and Protection |
| Module 3: Radiation Dosimetry for External Beam Therapy |
| Module 4: Radiation Therapy - External Beam |
| Module 5: External Beam Treatment Planning |
| Module 6: Brachytherapy |
| Module 7: Professional Studies and Quality Management |
| Module 8: Research, development and teaching |
| a modulas are further divided into sub modules which address particular cor |

The modules are further divided into sub-modules which address particular competencies. The submodules to be undertaken and the level of competency required to be achieved in **each sub-module** have been determined by the Responsible National Authority, or its delegate. You should refer to the appendix "*Competency Assessment*" to determine the levels required.

The modules and sub-modules are presented in tabular form. The table for each module includes:

- An objective
- Competencies addressed in the module
- Expected time commitment to the module (note this is a guide only. Particular Resident's may take more or less time to acquire the level of competency expected in particular modules).
- An indication of pre-requisite knowledge required (if any) for the module
- A core and supplementary reading list

The table for each sub-module includes:

- An objective for that sub-module
- The competency or competencies addressed in the sub-module
- Recommended items of training.

There are a total of 64 competencies included in the sub-modules. The modules and sub-modules can be undertaken in any order and with more than one module undertaken at a time.

Assessment of competencies should be performed using the assessment matrix for each sub-module provide in the appendix cited above.

| | MODULE 1. CLINICAL INTRODUCTION |
|--|--|
| Objective | To provide medical physicists with knowledge and clinical experience related to Radiation Oncology. |
| Competencies Addressed in this Module. | A basic understanding of the clinical aspects of Radiobiology A basic understanding of cancer and radiation oncology suitable for medical physicists A basic knowledge anatomy for medical physicists Operating procedures of Radiation Oncology and other clinical departments |
| Expected Time Commitment | 3% to 7% of the entire programme |
| Sub-modules | 1.1 CLINICAL ASPECTS OF RADIOBIOLOGY 1.2 Introduction to Radiation Oncology 1.3 Anatomy 1.4 Patient Related Clinical Experiences |
| Pre-requisite Knowledge | PODGORSAK, E.B., (Ed.) Review of Radiation Oncology Physics: A Handbook for Teachers and Students, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, (2005). Chapter 14 |
| Core Reading List | BOMFORD, C.K., KUNKLER, I.H., Walter and Miller's Textbook of Radiotherapy, 6th edn, Churchill Livingstone/Elsevier Science Ltd, Edinburgh (2002). HALL, E., GIACCIA, A.J., Radiobiology for the Radiologist, 6th edn, Lippincott Wilkins & Williams, Philadelphia, USA (2006). PEREZ, C., BRADY, L., (Eds), Principles and practice of radiation oncology, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, (2004). STEEL, G., Basic Clinical Radiobiology, 3rd edn, Arnold Press (2002). Applied Sciences of Oncology CDs |
| | Module 1. Clinical Introduction |
| | Sub-module 1.1: Clinical Aspects of Radiobiology |
| Objective | To gain a basic understanding of the clinical aspects of radiobiology |
| Competency Addressed | A basic understanding of the clinical aspects of Radiobiology |
| Pre-requisite Knowledge | Nil |

| Recommended | Demonstrate an understanding of fractionation scheme. |
|--------------------------|--|
| Items of Training | Perform modified fractionation scheme examples. |
| 3 | Perform calculations to account for gaps between fractions. |
| | Perform calculations to convert dose between brachytherapy |
| | LDR/HDR and external beam radiation therapy. |
| | • Re-treatment examples |
| | • Awareness of rationale behind treatment options with respect to LET |
| | – protons, heavy ions, etc |
| | • Dose constraints of normal tissue for treatment planning. |
| | • Demonstrate an understanding of Biological Treatment Planning – |
| | parameters for different tumour types and potential for individualised |
| | treatment. |
| | • Understanding of limitations of utilising radiobiology calculations in |
| | the clinic. |
| | • Understand the radiobiological rationale for combination therapy |
| | (e.g. chemotherapy and radiotherapy) and report on patient case |
| | studies. |
| | Module 1. Clinical Introduction |
| | Sub-module 1.2: Introduction to Radiation Oncology |
| Objective | To develop a basic understanding of cancer disease and the use of |
| | radiation oncology. |
| | |
| | |
| Competency Addressed | A basic understanding of cancer and radiation oncology suitable for medical physicists. |
| | |
| Addressed | medical physicists. |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. Identify the main routes of spread of disease and metastases for |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. Identify the main routes of spread of disease and metastases for common cancer sites. |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. Identify the main routes of spread of disease and metastases for common cancer sites. Identify abnormal size and function of organs due to primary |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. Identify the main routes of spread of disease and metastases for common cancer sites. Identify abnormal size and function of organs due to primary tumours and metastases on radiological, PET and nuclear |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. Identify the main routes of spread of disease and metastases for common cancer sites. Identify abnormal size and function of organs due to primary tumours and metastases on radiological, PET and nuclear medicine images. |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. Identify the main routes of spread of disease and metastases for common cancer sites. Identify abnormal size and function of organs due to primary tumours and metastases on radiological, PET and nuclear medicine images. Demonstrate an understanding of the clinical decision making |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. Identify the main routes of spread of disease and metastases for common cancer sites. Identify abnormal size and function of organs due to primary tumours and metastases on radiological, PET and nuclear medicine images. Demonstrate an understanding of the clinical decision making process of cancer diagnosis of a patient (i.e. relation of |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. Identify the main routes of spread of disease and metastases for common cancer sites. Identify abnormal size and function of organs due to primary tumours and metastases on radiological, PET and nuclear medicine images. Demonstrate an understanding of the clinical decision making process of cancer diagnosis of a patient (i.e. relation of presenting symptoms to tumour type). |
| Addressed Recommended | medical physicists. Role of RT in cancer treatment (vs. other modalities) Aim of radiotherapy Tissue tolerances Required accuracy Therapeutic gain Palliative vs. curative Clinical "target" Cancer disease and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. Identify the main routes of spread of disease and metastases for common cancer sites. Identify abnormal size and function of organs due to primary tumours and metastases on radiological, PET and nuclear medicine images. Demonstrate an understanding of the clinical decision making process of cancer diagnosis of a patient (i.e. relation of |

| | Module 1. Clinical Introduction |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | Sub-module 1.3: Anatomy |
| Objective | To develop a basic knowledge of anatomy including surface anatomy and cross sectional anatomy with particular emphasis on the anatomy required for radiotherapy. |
| Competency addressed | A basic knowledge of anatomy for medical physicists. |
| Assumed knowledge | Introductory course in Anatomy & Physiology |
| Recommended Items Of Training | Cancer and radiation oncology Demonstrate an understanding of the nature and effects of a tumour on an organ and its function. Identify the main routes of spread of disease and metastases for common cancer sites. Identify abnormal size and function of organs due to primary tumours and metastases on radiological, PET and nuclear medicine images. Demonstrate an understanding of the clinical decision making process of cancer diagnosis of a patient (i.e. relation of presenting symptoms to tumour type). Demonstrate an understanding of tumour grading and staging. Review the anatomical and physiological changes to the body/organ due to radiotherapy treatment Identify key anatomical features on CT cross sectional images through body sections. |
| | Sub Module 1.4: Patient Related Clinical Experiences |
| Objective | To provide the Resident with broad patient-related experiences and an understanding of the role of multidisciplinary professionals in Radiation Oncology. |
| Experience Gained | The medical physicist is expected to gain clinical experiences in the following patient-related clinical experiences and compile a short report: Ward round Mould room New patient/review/follow up clinics Patient case studies Simulator and/or CT Treatment planning room Radiation treatment Operating theatre Imaging Department/s |

| Recommended Items Of Training | During these patient related experiences, the medical physicist must gain an understanding of the: |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 0 | • Need for patient care, rapport, privacy and confidentiality during patient related experiences. |
| | Appropriate hygiene/infection control procedures |
| | • Effect on patient quality of life |
| | • Need for introducing oneself to the patient. |
| | Patient-staff interactions |
| | • Interactions and roles and responsibilities of multi-disciplinary |
| | professionals involved in patient management. |
| | Interactions with/within Radiation Oncology Department Detiont's and their server reactions to precedures and menogement |
| | Patient's and their carers reactions to procedures and managementRole of a Physicist in the section/department (where relevant). |
| | Ward Round |
| | • Attend at least two ward rounds with different Radiation Oncologists. |
| | • Demonstrate an understanding of the purpose of the ward round |
| | • Note the reasons for the patient's admission and their conditions |
| | • Understand why only a low percentage of radiation oncology patients |
| | need to be admitted to the ward |
| | New Patient-Clinic |
| | • Attend each clinic and at least two patients in each clinic |
| | Understand the purpose of the clinic |
| | • Understand the reasons for the patient's attendance |
| | • Be aware of clinic outcomes (blood tests, further investigations |
| | required, further appointments)For review patients, note the overall prescription required and the dose |
| | and fractionation to date. Be aware of clinical reactions noted and the patient's reaction. |
| | Mould Room |
| | • Attend the manufacture of treatment aids (bolus, shielding, |
| | immobilisation devices etc.) of at least four different typesDemonstrate an understanding of the patient diagnosis and the proposed |
| | treatment technique. |
| | • Demonstrate an understanding of the use of the treatment aid for this |
| | Demonstrate an understanding of the physics principles which may be |
| | involved with this aid and an awareness of the effect that this aid has on |
| | Demonstrate an understanding of potential health hazards that may be |
| | involved with the manufacture of this aid and associated safety |
| | procedures, including consideration of alternative solutions (other materials or techniques). |
| | Simulator |
| | • Attend a simulator unit or CT scanner for a period of at least three days |
| | Attend a simulator unit or CT scanner for a period of at least three days.Observe patient advice being provided. |
| | Observe the issues involved in positioning a patient accurately. |
| | - costerre de issues involved in positioning à patient accurately. |

| Compare this with taking physics dosimetry measurements. Demonstrate an understanding of the patient's diagnosis, investigations, intent for simulation, treatment rationale and prescription over a range of treatment techniques. |
|--|
| Treatment Planning Room |
| Attend the treatment planning room for a period of one week Demonstrate an understanding of the intent of the procedure based on the diagnosis, rationale or treatment, anatomy and any special conditions Demonstrate an understanding of the planning process from the obtaining of patient geometric and anatomical data through to validation |
| and transfer to the treatment unit. |
| Demonstrate an understanding of dose optimisation.Perform a four field treatment plan. |
| • Demonstrate a familiarisation with the standard planning protocols used. |
| Radiation Treatment |
| Attend at least one radiation treatment unit for a period of one week. Identify and understand the components of the treatment record Observe the issues involved in positioning a patient accurately. Compare this with taking physics dosimetry measurements. Demonstrate an awareness of the patient diagnosis, prescription, dose delivered to date and current reactions Compare any port films taken against the intended treatment plan. Consider the impact that any discrepancies might have. Relate one's own knowledge of the underlying physics principles to the treatment |
| Case Studies |
| • Follow at least three patients (representing different treatment sites) from clinic through to treatment. |
| Operating Room |
| Demonstrate understanding of the differences between treatment options (surgery vs. radiotherapy) for cancer patients and the limitations of surgery. Attend theatre for Oncology-related procedures (e.g., tumour excision, brachytherapy seed implant, etc) Perform correct scrub technique. |
| Imaging |
| This should include both radiology and nuclear medicine Compile a list of procedures performed for potential radiotherapy patients. Observe simple and complex diagnostic studies performed on patients (including Oncology patients). |

| • | Observe a Specialist reporting on patient images (including Oncology patients). |
|---|---|
| • | Observe a member of staff advising a patient on radiation safety aspects. |
| • | Observe the use of image transfer and display systems. |
| • | Observe the use of shielding in the department. |
| • | Observe the safe handling of radioisotopes. |
| • | Observe the use of imaging (e.g. gamma camera, PET, SPECT) and support equipment (e.g. phantoms, dosimeters). |
| • | Demonstrate an understanding of the department's research and development activities. |

| | MODULE 2: RADIATION SAFETY AND PROTECTION |
|---|--|
| Objective | To develop personal and key skills in radiation protection management in a radiotherapy department |
| Competencies Addressed in this Module | Understanding of and the ability to apply the principal requirements of radiation protection management. Ability to assess local radiation protection guidelines and to interpret new guidelines. Knowledge and skills necessary to perform radiation safety and protection procedures according to local requirements. Knowledge and skills necessary to perform radiation safety and protection procedures for radiation sources according to local requirements. Ability to perform the role of a radiation safety of local requirements. Ability to perform the role of a radiation safety officer in a Radiation Oncology department. Ability to manage disused sources and waste. Ability to: Design room shielding in treatment facilities. Calculate the thickness of the shielding structure Perform radiation survey and monitoring Knowledge and skills required to provide protection in relation to medical, occupational and public exposure Ability to perform the role of a radiation safety officer or source custodian in brachytherapy and to take appropriate safety and quality control procedures in brachytherapy treatment |
| Expected time commitment | 5-10% of the entire programme |
| Sub-modules | 2.1 Principal requirements 2.2 Local organization 2.3 Procedures 2.4 Safety of radiation sources 2.5 Radiation Protection Design of Treatment Rooms 2.6 Protection against medical, occupational and public exposure 2.7 Emergency situations 2.8 Radiation Safety in Brachytherapy 2.9 Radiation Protection Design of Brachytherapy Treatment Rooms |
| Prerequisite Knowledge | PODGORSAK, E.B., (Ed.) Review of Radiation Oncology Physics: A Handbook for Teachers and Students, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, (2005). Chapter 4, 16 |
| Core Reading List | INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, International Basic Safety Standards for Protection against Ionizing Radiation and for the Safety of Radiation Sources, Safety Series No. 115, IAEA, Vienna (1996). INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material, 2005 Edition Safety Requirements Details IAEA Safety Standards Series, No. TS-R-1, IAEA, Vienna (2005). |

| Supplementary Reading List | INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Applying Radiation Safety Standards in Diagnostic Radiology and Interventional Procedures Using X Rays, IAEA Safety Reports Series No. 39, IAEA, Vienna (2006). INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Setting up a Radiotherapy Programme: Clinical, Medical Physics, Radiation Protection and Safety Aspects, IAEA, Vienna (2008). INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Lessons Learned from Accidental Exposures in Radiotherapy IAEA Safety Reports Series No. 17, IAEA, Vienna (2000). |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | Module 2. Radiation Safety and Protection |
| | Sub-module 2.1: Principal requirements |
| Objective | To develop an understanding of the principal requirements required for local radiation protection management |
| Competencies addressed | Understanding of and the ability to apply the principal requirements of radiation protection management. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Analyze and understand the policies for protection and safety as laid down in the QA programme of the local department and compare to national legislation, the International BSS and recommendations by the ICRP Compile a list of all local documents on radiation protection and compare with relevant international standards Interpret legislative requirements in the local department such as given by: number and type of treatment units and/or radioactive sources patient and machine workload concerns of previous reviews (if existing) Write and/or critically review local radiation safety related administrative and management procedures. |
| | Sub-module 2.2: Local organization |
| Objective | To develop an understanding and overview of local protection regulations and publications |
| Competency addressed | Ability to assess local radiation protection guidelines and to interpret new guidelines. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Evaluate the application of current laws, regulations and recommendations as applied locally Describe the local organization of radiation protection: responsibilities process of authorization number and individuals having responsibilities for the application of protection standards number and individuals involved in occupational exposures |

| | • List local license publications applying to treatment units and explain |
|--|--|
| | them with respect to conditions and limitations |
| | • Read instructions on radiation protection provided to staff and patients |
| | Module 2. Radiation Safety and Protection |
| | Sub-module 2.3: Procedures |
| Objective | To develop personal and key skills for performing local radiation safety and protection programmes and procedures |
| Competency addressed | Knowledge and skills necessary to perform radiation safety and protection procedures according to local requirements. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Demonstrate an understanding of selection, calibration and principles of survey meters Perform radiation survey of an area using appropriate dose-rate equipment Demonstrate an understanding of selection, calibration and principles of individual radiation monitors Compile the steps relevant to radiation protection to be performed during acceptance tests and commissioning of a treatment facility Understand the various interlocks required on radiotherapy equipment, including remote afterloading brachytherapy equipment Compile and monitor local relevant operation instructions for equipment and facilities Translate examples of existing operating instructions from major |
| | world language into local language if applicable |
| | world language into local language if applicable Module 2. Radiation Safety and Protection |
| | |
| Objective | Module 2. Radiation Safety and Protection |
| Objective Competencies addressed Recommended | Module 2. Radiation Safety and Protection Sub-module 2.4: Safety of radiation sources To develop personal and key skills in the handling of radiation sources |

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 0 m 1 |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| | ° Transportation |
| | ° Local legislative requirements and international recommendations |
| | on quality and safety standards of radiation sources |
| | • Demonstrate a safe operation of source related equipment |
| | Perform leak tests on radioactive sources |
| | • Demonstrate an understanding on potential hazards and risks, with |
| | particular emphasis on brachytherapy |
| | Conduct radiation risk assessment |
| | • Design radiation emergency procedures, including |
| | o Fire |
| | • Brachytherapy equipment malfunction |
| | Loss of radioactive source |
| | • Perform: |
| | • Regular source inventory check |
| | • Leakage test of sources |
| | • Testing on integrity of the: |
| | Treatment interlocks of afterloading equipment |
| | Area radiation monitoring and warning systems |
| | • Supervise/monitor and record the transfer of sources |
| | • Advise on: |
| | • Compliance with legislative requirements, including licence |
| | application |
| | Safety and protection measures |
| | Proper use of protective equipment and handling tools |
| | Report of incident involving radiation |
| | Prepare record and documentation |
| | Investigate how principles of waste disposal operate locally |
| | Exercise the return procedure of empty packages |
| | Exercise the return procedure of a disused source |
| | |
| | Module 2. Radiation Safety and Protection |
| | Sub-module 2.5: Radiation Protection Design of Treatment Rooms |
| Objective | To develop the skills required for all radiation protection measures for |
| Objective | radiation treatment rooms for external beam therapy and brachytherapy |
| | radiation treatment rooms for external beam therapy and brachytherapy |
| Competencies | Ability to: |
| addressed | |
| | • Design room shielding in treatment facilities. |
| | • Calculate the thickness of the shielding structure |
| | Perform radiation survey and monitoring |
| Recommended | • Demonstrate an understanding on the: |
| Items Of Training | • Local legislative requirements on radiation safety and protection |
| 8 | International standards and recommendations |
| | • Nature of source and equipment to be installed |
| | • Nature and types of the treatment services to be provided |
| | • Source strengths to be used |
| | Projected patient load |
| | Room layout requirements taking into consideration the |
| | requirements for sterility, patient flow, work flow, staff |
| | manoeuvre, and supply logistics |
| | Perform radiation risk assessment on the facility |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Perform calibration checks by using an internationally accepted code of practice for external beam radiotherapy and for source strength determination performing cross-checks of dose calculations Compile relevant information given to the workers about their obligations and responsibilities for their own protection and the protection of others Demonstrate a knowledge of all controlled areas in the department Demonstrate an understanding of principles and practice for personal dosimeters exposure assessment monitoring period and frequency of reading rules for returning and changing rules for damage or if lost record keeping Oversee a personal dosimetry system. Perform calculations for dose or exposure from beta particles and gamma sources. Perform radiation protection area surveys surrounding radiation |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | facilities |
| | Module 2. Radiation Safety and Protection |
| | Sub-module 2.7: Emergency Situations |
| Objective | To develop key skills to reach correct decisions in case of emergencies |
| Competency addressed | Ability to reach correct decisions in emergency situations. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Investigate risk factors of radiation Discuss radiation emergency plans responsibilities for each type of sealed sources for any other credible radiation emergency which could arise in the local radiation oncology department availability of equipment and tools Carry out a formal risk assessment of a procedure Plan and practice contingency measures, e.g. equipment malfunction, lost source, spill Discuss decontamination procedures after a spill of liquid radionuclide Be familiar with response procedures in the event of unnecessary dose to one or more individuals Be familiar with response procedures in the event of machine malfunction, sealed source loss or misuse, unsealed source loss, misuse or spillage. |
| | Sub-module 2.8: Radiation Safety in Brachytherapy |
| Objective | Training on safe handling and use of brachytherapy sources. |
| Competency Addressed | Ability to perform the role of a radiation safety officer or source custodian in brachytherapy and to take appropriate safety and quality control procedures in brachytherapy treatment |

| Recommended | • Demonstrate an understanding of: |
|------------------|--|
| | Principles and practice of radiation safety and protection in |
| items of framing | brachytherapy under normal and emergency situations |
| | Local legislative requirements and international recommendations on |
| | quality and safety standards of brachytherapy equipment and |
| | procedures |
| | * |
| | Potential hazards and risks in brachytherapy Safaty requirements of |
| | • Safety requirements of: |
| | Legislation Control in the of provided |
| | ° Guidelines/code of practice |
| | • Functionality and properties of radiation monitoring and protection |
| | equipment/tools |
| | Conduct radiation risk assessment |
| | • Design: |
| | • A system of radiation protection for protection of: |
| | ° Staff |
| | ° Patient |
| | ° Other personnel |
| | • A safety system for radiation sources, covering: |
| | ° Storage security and safety |
| | Source inventory system |
| | • A logging system for tracking source movement, including: |
| | • Delivery |
| | • Storage |
| | Release for clinical application |
| | • Disposal |
| | ° Transportation |
| | Local radiation safety rules, instructions, and operational |
| | procedures/guidelines |
| | Radiation emergency procedures, including: |
| | ° Fire |
| | Brachytherapy equipment malfunction |
| | Loss of radioactive source |
| | • Perform: |
| | Radiation monitoring/surveys of: |
| | ° Rooms |
| | ° Staff |
| | ° Patients |
| | Regular source inventory check |
| | • Leakage test of sources |
| | • Testing on integrity of the: |
| | Treatment interlocks of afterloading equipment |
| | Area radiation monitoring and warning systems |
| | • Supervise/monitor and record the transfer of sources |
| | • Advice on: |
| | • Compliance with legislative requirements, including: |
| | Licence application |
| | Safety and protection measures |
| | Proper use of protective equipment and handling tools |
| | Report of incident involving radiation |
| | • Prepare record and documentation |

| | Module 2. Radiation Safety and Protection |
|---|---|
| | Sub-module 2.9: Radiation Protection Design of Brachytherapy Treatment Rooms |
| Objective | Training on radiation shielding design of brachytherapy treatment room. |
| Competency Addressed in this Sub-module | Conduct of radiation risk assessment, design of room and source shielding in brachytherapy treatment facilities. Radiation survey and monitoring |
| Recommended Items of Training | Demonstrate an understanding on the: Local legislative requirements on radiation safety and protection International standards and recommendations Nature and types of the treatment services to be provided Types and strengths of the radioactive sources to be used Nature of equipment to be installed Projected patient load Room layout requirements taking into consideration the requirements for sterility, patient flow, work flow, staff manoeuvre, and supply logistics Perform radiation risk assessment on the facility Determine the: Radiation shielding requirements taking into consideration: Room layout Types of treatments to be performed Projected patient load Types of treatments to be performed Projected patient load Types and activities of the sources Occupancy factors Appropriate shielding materials for: Door/entrance Walls Ceiling Floor Required thickness for the shielding structures Radiation monitoring and alarm system Door interlock Closed circuit television Safety interlock system Calculate the radiation dose levels for: Areas of interest Staff Other personnel Conduct radiation survey and monitoring Assess results, draw conclusion on the safe integrity of the treatment room and recommend course of action |

| | MODULE 3. RADIATION DOSIMETRY FOR EXTERNAL BEAM THERAPY |
|---|---|
| Objectives | To develop the skills and expertise required in radiation dosimetry for external beam therapy. |
| Competencies Addressed in this Module | Capability in the understanding and use of ionisation chambers for relative and absolute determination of absorbed dose to water in radiotherapy beams. Capable to perform dose measurements in radiotherapy beams using a range of dosimeters. Capable to perform absorbed dose determination in external beam radiotherapy Capable to perform relative dose measurements in external beam radiotherapy. To be able to perform and analyse dose verification measurements in a Able to monitor the accuracy of dose planned and delivered to Individual patients, patient groups, in standard treatment techniques and in special or new treatment techniques. Ability to manage a QA programme for all dosimetry equipment |
| Time commitment | 5-10% of the entire programme |
| Pre-requisite Knowledge | [1] PODGORSAK, E.B., (Ed.) Review of Radiation Oncology Physics: A Handbook for Teachers and Students, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, (2005). Chapters 2, 3, 6, 8, 9 |
| Sub-modules | 3.1 Dosimetry Operations using Ionization Chambers |
| | 3.2 Dosimetry Operations using Other Methods3.3 Absolute Absorbed Dose Measurements |
| | 3.4 Relative Dose Measurements |
| | 3.5 Patient Dose Verification |
| | 3.6 In-vivo Dosimetry |
| | 3.7 QA in Dosimetry |
| Core Reading List | INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS AND ENGINEERING IN MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY, The IPEMB code of practice for the determination of absorbed dose for x-rays below 300 kV generating potential (0 035 mm Al - 4 mm Cu; 10 - 300 kV generating potential), Phys. Med. Biol. 41 (1996) 2605-2625. INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Absorbed Dose Determination in External Beam Radiotherapy: An International Code of Practice for Dosimetry Based on Standards of Absorbed Dose to Water ,Technical Reports Series No. 398, IAEA, Vienna (2000). INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND MEASUREMENTS, Fundamental Quantities and Units for Ionizing Radiation, ICRU Rep. 60, Bethesda, MD (1998). INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDIZATION, Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement, 2nd ed. [Published by ISO in the name of BIPM, IEC, IFCC, IUPAC, IUPAP and OIML], ISO, Geneva (1995). |

| | PODGORSAK, E.B., (Ed.) Review of Radiation Oncology Physics: A Handbook for Teachers and Students, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, (2005). VAN DYK, J., (Ed.) The Modern Technology of Radiation Oncology: A Compendium for Medical Physicists and Radiation Oncologists, Medical Physics Publishing, Madison WI, (1999). |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Supplementary Reading List | ATTIX, F.H., Introduction to Radiological Physics and Radiation Dosimetry, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1986). INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Absorbed Dose Determination in Photon and Electron Beams: An International Code of Practice, Technical Reports Series No. 277, IAEA, Vienna (1987). INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, The Use of Plane- parallel Chambers in High-energy Electron and Photon Beams: An International Code of Practice, Technical Reports Series No. 381, IAEA, Vienna (1997). INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND MEASUREMENTS, Tissue Substitutes in Radiation Dosimetry and Measurement, ICRU Rep. 44, Bethesda, MD (1989). INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND MEASUREMENTS, Dosimetry of High-Energy Photon Beams Based on Standards of Absorbed Dose to Water, ICRU Rep. 64, Bethesda, MD (2001). JOHNS, H.E., CUNNINGHAM, J.R., The Physics of Radiology, 4th edn, Thomas, Springfield (1983). KATHREN, R.L., Radiation Protection, Medical Physics Handbooks 16, Adam Hilger (1985). KHAN, F.M., The Physics of Radiology, 2th edn, Thomas, Springfield (1983). KLEVENHAGEN, S.C., Physics and Dosimetry of Therapy Electron Beams, Medical Physics Publishing (1993). METCALFE, P., KRON, HOBAN, P., The Physics of Radiotherapy X- rays from Linear Accelerators, Medical Physics Publishing, Madison, WI (1997). WILLIAMS, J.R., THWAITES, D.I., (Eds), Radiotherapy Physics in Practice, 2nd edn., Oxford University Press, (2000). Manuals supplied for all the electrometers and ionization chambers in the department Manuals for relevant radiation dosimetry equipment |
| | Module 3. Radiation Dosimetry for External Beam Therapy |
| | Sub-module 3.1: Dosimetry Operations Using Ionization Chambers |
| Objective | • To develop the capability in the understanding and use of ionisation chambers for the determination of absorbed dose to water in radiation fields. |
| Competency addressed | Capability in the understanding and use of ionisation chambers for relative and absolute determination of absorbed dose to water in radiotherapy beams. |
| Recommended | Demonstrate understanding of the following:Selection criteria for type of ionization chamber |

| Items of Training | The quantity and unit to be measured Influence effects on the measured quantity (air density, recombination, polarity, warm-up, stem effects, leakage, humidity) Correction factors for: influence effects radiation quality Perturbation effects such as caused by the chamber cavity, chamber wall, central electrode, or by the replacement of medium by the |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | chamber Perform dose measurements with a range of ionization chambers to demonstrate understanding and correct application of the |
| | characteristics given above. Module 3. Radiation Dosimetry for External Beam Therapy |
| | Would S. Radiation Dosinietry for External Deam Therapy |
| | Sub-module 3.2: Dosimetry Operations Using Methods Other Than Ionization Chambers |
| Objective | To develop capability in the appropriate use of a range of dosimeters for dose measurements in radiotherapy beams. |
| Competency addressed | Capable to perform dose measurements in radiotherapy beams using a range of dosimeters. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Demonstrate an understanding of the advantages and disadvantages of using particular detectors for absolute and relative dosimetry measurements. Perform measurements with TLDs and demonstrate an understanding of aspects such as: Commonly available TLDs (shapes, sizes and materials). Common examples of TLD measurements: eye, TBI etc. TLD measurements: preparation, precautions etc. Basic structure and function of the photomultiplier tube. QA in TLD measurements Perform measurements with Solid State dosimeters and demonstrate an understanding of aspects such as: Design of diodes, photon/electron diodes, shielding, pre-irradiation, energy dependence. Typical bias voltages and output currents. Perform measurements with films including radiographic and radiochromic films, and demonstrate an understanding of aspects such as: Basic structure and function of a film types. Basic structure and function of a film densitometer/scanner. Perform a calibration of film in terms of absorbed dose QA for film dosimetry. |
| | Module 3. Radiation Dosimetry for External Beam Therapy Sub-module 3.3: Absolute Absorbed Dose Measurements |
| Objective | To use ionisation chambers to perform absolute determination of absorbed dose to water under reference conditions in radiotherapy beams following a standard dosimetry protocol. |

| a , , | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Competencies addressed | Capable to perform absorbed dose determination in external beam radiotherapy. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Demonstrate a familiarity with the use of the IAEA TRS398 Code of Practice (or another accepted protocol) Explain differences to other protocols Determine the radiation quality for different types of radiation (depending on availability) Perform a determination of absorbed dose under reference conditions using the TRS 398 Code of Practice and associated spreadsheets as provided by the IAEA for different types of beams (depending on availability) Perform a cross calibration procedure in particular for electrons. Analyse the uncertainty of dose calibration. |
| | Module 3. Radiation Dosimetry for External Beam Therapy |
| | Sub-module 3.4: Relative Dose Measurements |
| Objective | To develop the expertise in the appropriate use of a range of dosimetry systems and phantom materials for the measurement of relative dose and dose distributions in radiotherapy beams. |
| Competencies addressed | Capable to perform relative dose measurements in external beam radiotherapy. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Dosimeter related issues Demonstrate an understanding of the appropriate use of dosimeters for relative dose measurements Demonstrate an understanding of factors influencing a dose measurement und non-reference conditions Phantom related issues Demonstrate an understanding of the requirements on dosimeters and phantoms for measurements in phantoms Explain correction factors required for non water-equivalent phantom materials (differential for photons and electrons) Auxiliary related issues Demonstrate familiarity with the operation of a water phantom system including knowledge of statistical analysis, correction facilities, hard copy print out etc that may be provided with the system Demonstrate an understanding of the design criteria and purpose of |
| | common dosimetric accessories such as intercomparison jigs or blocks, calibration blocks etc. TPS related issues Determine at least the following items in a water phantom: Percentage depth dose Beam profiles TAR/TPR/TMR |

| | scatter factors (collimator scatter factor, phantom scatter factor) Determine the following items (if used) in a solid phantom (using different dosimetry equipment): Real wedge transmission factor Total scatter factors Collimator scatter factors Compensator factor |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | • Electron cutout factor |
| | Tray transmission factor Perform measurements with film (if available) in a solid phantom. |
| | • Demonstrate an understanding of the uncertainties involved in the measurements. |
| | Analyse the uncertainty of data. |
| | Module 3. Radiation Dosimetry for External Beam Therapy |
| | Sub-module 3.5: Patient Dose Verification |
| Objective | To develop the expertise to perform a dose verification procedure |
| Competency addressed | Ability to perform and analyse dose verification measurements in a phantom in order to decide on acceptance of a treatment plan. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Participate in an existing programme or design a new programme for patient dose verification. Transfer the beam configuration of a specific patient treatment plan to an appropriate phantom, measure absolute dose at selected points of interest and compare results to calculated doses. Understand and use quantitative methods to describe the degree of compliance by using tolerance and/or action levels, e.g. the Gamma-Index method. List the decision making process behind acceptance and rejection of a treatment plan. |
| | Module 3. Radiation Dosimetry for External Beam Therapy |
| | Sub-module 3.6: In-vivo Dosimetry |
| Objective | To be able to understand, participate and improve/implement an in-vivo dosimetry programme for individual patients, patient groups, standard treatment techniques, and special or new treatment techniques. |
| Competency addressed | Ability to monitor the accuracy of dose planned and delivered to Individual patients, patient groups, in standard treatment techniques and in special or new treatment techniques. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Review and improve/implement an in-vivo dosimetry programme in line with national and international best practice. Undertake a literature review on the advantages and disadvantages of an in-vivo dosimetry programme and choice of dosimeter. Demonstrate an understanding of advantages and disadvantages of different methods Perform in-vivo dosimetry measurements (including writing a case study report) for such examples as: lens of the eye in field measurements for |

| | orthovoltage X ray beams megavoltage X ray beams electron beams Module 3. Radiation Dosimetry for External Beam Therapy Sub Module 3.7: QA in Dosimetry |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Objective | To be able to understand and follow recommendations for quality assurance of dosimetry equipment in a radiotherapy department. |
| Competencies addressed | Ability to manage a QA programme for all dosimetry equipment |
| Recommended Items of Training | Demonstrate a familiarity with QA recommendations for radiation dosimetry equipment such as: Electrometer thermometer barometer water phantom TLD system Film densitometer/scanner Perform acceptance, commissioning and QC checks for dosimetry equipment (including ionization chambers, TLD, solid state detectors, film) according to a QA programme. Review and improve/implement a QA programme for dosimetry equipment. Check the traceability to a PSDL for a calibration factor used for absolute dose determination Demonstrate a familiarity with the IAEA TLD audit system Review the requirements for quality assurance of an in-vivo dosimetry programme Demonstrate a familiarity with the method to express uncertainties in dose measurement. |

| | MODULE 4: RADIATION THERAPY – EXTERNAL BEAM |
|---|--|
| Objective | To provide residents with knowledge and competencies relating to external beam therapy. |
| Competencies Addressed in this Module | • Demonstrate an understanding of the physical principles and range of equipment in Radiation Oncology for treatment and imaging. |
| | • To be able to prepare specifications and advice for new equipment in association with other professional and technical staff. |
| | To be able to design and perform acceptance testing procedures for: Orthovoltage therapy unit Megavoltage therapy unit Simulator/Simulator-CT and CT scanner/CT-simulator. |
| | To be able to design and perform commissioning procedures for : Orthovoltage therapy unit. Megavoltage therapy unit. Simulator/Simulator-CT and CT scanner/CT-simulator |
| | To be able to design and perform quality control (to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for: Orthovoltage therapy unit Megavoltage therapy unit Simulator/Simulator-CT and CT scanner/CT-simulator |
| | • To be able to prepare operational procedures for the use of external beam equipment. |
| | • Demonstrate an understanding of the purpose, advantages and challenges of a range of beam modifiers and treatment techniques in modern radiotherapy. |
| | Demonstrate an understanding of the purpose, advantages and challenges of a range of devices and methods used for patient and tumour localisation. Perform measurements to verify dose delivery accuracy for external beam treatment techniques. |
| Time commitment | 15 - 20% of the entire programme |
| Pre-requisite knowledge | PODGORSAK, E.B., (Ed.) Review of Radiation Oncology Physics: A Handbook for Teachers and Students, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, (2005). Chapters 5, 10, 12, 15. |
| Sub-modules | 4.1 Treatment and Imaging Equipment |
| | 4.2 Specification and Acquisition of New Equipment |
| | 4.3 Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment I – Acceptance Testing |

| | 4.4 Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment II – Commissioning |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | 4.5 Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment III – Quality Control |
| | 4.6 Operational Procedures for External Beam Equipment |
| | 4.7 Treatment Techniques |
| | |
| | 4.8 Patient Positioning and Treatment Verification. |
| Core Reading List | INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Setting up a Radiotherapy Programme: Clinical, Medical Physics, Radiation Protection and Safety, IAEA, Vienna (2008). VAN DYK, J., (Ed.) The Modern Technology of Radiation Oncology: A Compendium for Medical Physicists and Radiation Oncologists, Medical Physics Publishing, Madison WI, (1999). VAN DYK, J., (Ed.) The Modern Technology of Radiation Oncology, Vol. 2, Medical Physics Publishing, Madison, WI, (2005). WILLIAMS, J.R., THWAITES, D.I., (Eds), Radiotherapy Physics in Practice, 2nd edn., Oxford University Press, (2000). |
| Supplementary Reading List | AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Comprehensive QA for Radiation Oncology, AAPM Rep. 46, |
| Reading List | New York (1994). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_46.pdf. |
| | AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, AAPM |
| | Report 47, AAPM Code of Practice for Radiotherapy |
| | Accelerators, Medical Physics 21 7 (1994). AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, |
| | Stereotactic Radio surgery Radiation Therapy Committee Task |
| | Group #42, AAPM Rep. 54, New York (1995). |
| | http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_54.PDF. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Basic |
| | Applications of Multileaf Collimators Radiation Therapy |
| | Committee Task Group #50, AAPM Rep. 72, New York (2001). |
| | http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_72.PDF. |
| | AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Clinical use of electronic portal imaging AAPM Rep. 74, New York |
| | (2001). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_74.PDF. |
| | AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, |
| | Guidance document on delivery, treatment planning, and clinical implementation of IMRT, AAPM Rep. 82, New York (2003) 27. |
| | http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_82.pdf. |
| | AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Diode in |
| | Vivo Dosimetry for Patients Receiving External Beam Radiation |
| | Therapy, Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group #62, AAPM Rep. 87, New York (2005). |
| | http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_87.pdf. |
| | BOMFORD, C.K., KUNKLER, I.H., Walter and Miller's Textbook of |
| | Radiotherapy, 6th edn, Churchill Livingstone/Elsevier Science Ltd, Edinburgh (2002). |
| | BRITISH INSTITUTE OF RADIOLOGY, Treatment simulators, British |
| | Institute of Radiology Rep. BJR Supplement 23, London (1989). |
| | COIA, L.R., SCHULTHEISS, T.E., HANKS, G.E., A Practical Guide to CT-simulation, Advanced Medical Publishing (1995). |
| | DENDY, P.P., HEATON, B., Physics for Radiologists, 2nd edn, Medical |
| | Science, (MOULD, R.F., ORTON, C.G., SPANN, |
| | J.A.E.WEBSTER, J.G. ed.), Institute of Physics, Bristol (1999). |
| | GREEN, D., WILLIAMS, P.C., Linear Accelerators for Radiation |

| | Therapy, 2nd edn, Institute of Physics Publishing (1997). HAZLE, J.D., BOYER, A.L., Imaging in Radiation Therapy, AAPM Monograph No. 24 Medical Physics Publishing (1998). HU, H., FOX, S.H., The Effect of Helical Pitch and Beam Collimation on the Lesion Contrast and Slice Profile in Helical CT Imaging, Medical Physics 23 12 (1996) 1943-1954. INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS AND ENGINEERING IN MEDICINE, Physics Aspects of Quality Control in Radiotherapy, IPEM Rep. 81, York (1999). INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Lessons Learned from Accidental Exposures in Radiotherapy, IAEA Safety Reports Series No. 17, IAEA, Vienna (2000). INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION, Medical Electrical Equipment: Particular Requirements for the Safety of Electron Accelerators in the Range 1 MeV to 50 MeV, IEC- 60601-1-2, IEC, Geneva (1998). KARZMARK, C.J., NUNAN, C.S., TANABE, E., Medical Electron Accelerators, McGraw Hill (1993). KARZMARK, C.J., PERING, N.C., Electron Linear Accelerators for Radiation Therapy: History, Principles and Contemporary Developments, Phys. Med. Biol. 18 3 (1973) 321-354. KHAN, F.M., The Physics of Radiation Therapy, 2nd edn, Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins (2003). METCALFE, P., KRON, HOBAN, P., The Physics of Radiotherapy X- rays from Linear Accelerators, Medical Physics Publishing, Madison, WI (1997). MILLAR, M., et al., ACPSEM Position Paper: Recommendations for the Safe Use of External Beams and Sealed Sources in Radiation Oncology, Aust. Phys. Eng. Sci. Med., Supplement 20 3 (1997). PEREZ, C., BRADY, L., (Eds), Principles and practice of radiation oncology, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, (2004). WASHINGTON, C.M., LEAVER, D.T., Principles and Practice of Radiation Therapy, Mosby, St. Louis (2004). WEBB, S., The Physics of Three Dimensional Radiation Therapy, Institute of Physics Publishing (1993). Manuals for all radiation equipment |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | Module 4: Radiation Therapy – External Beam |
| | Sub-module 4.1: Treatment and Imaging Equipment |
| Objective | To understand the operation of the main items of equipment used in Radiation Oncology for treatment and imaging. |
| Competency Addressed | An understanding of the physical principles and range of equipment in Radiation Oncology for treatment and imaging. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Demonstrate an understanding of the operation of: orthovoltage X ray therapy unit Co-60 unit linear accelerators and any ancillary equipment (e.g. EPID, mMLC) simulators and any ancillary equipment |

| r | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | ° CT scanner |
| | • Other imaging modalities used (e.g. MRI, ultrasound) |
| | treatment planning system record and varification system |
| | record and vermeation system |
| | ° Image transfer network |
| | Module 4: Radiation Therapy – External Beam |
| | Sub-module 4.2: Specifications and Acquisition of New Equipment |
| Objective | To develop the expertise to prepare specifications for new therapy and imaging equipment and to advise on equipment acquisition, as part of a multidisciplinary team. |
| Competency Addressed | To be able to prepare specifications and advice for new equipment in association with other professional and technical staff. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Demonstrate an understanding on process involved in equipment requisition and acquisition Review and report on department needs on: |
| | Patient load Equipment technology |
| | ° Functionality |
| | ° Performance |
| | ° Compatibility |
| | ° Training |
| | Maintenance service |
| | Building and building services |
| | ° Delivery and installation |
| | • Analyse local and external restrictions placed on new equipment acquisition. |
| | • Compile and compare local legislative requirements and international recommendations on safety of equipment. |
| | • Perform: |
| | Market research on equipment technology Technology assessment |
| | Review of procurement documentation |
| | • Participate in multidisciplinary meetings with professionals and technical staff to decide on the department's requirements for new |
| | equipment. Prepare/perform in collaboration with other professionals and technical staff: |
| | ° Tender specification |
| | Tender specification Tender evaluation |
| | Tender evaluation Tender recommendation |
| | Module 4: Radiation Therapy – External beam |
| | |
| | Sub-module 4.3: Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment – Acceptance Testing |
| Objective | To develop the experience to perform and design acceptance testing procedures for orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy units and simulators. |

| 0 1 | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Competencies Addressed | • To be able to design and perform acceptance testing procedures for an orthovoltage therapy unit. |
| | • To be able to design and perform acceptance testing procedures for a megavoltage therapy unit. |
| | To be able to design and perform acceptance testing procedures for a. ° Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or ° CT scanner/CT-simulator |
| Recommended Items of Training | Demonstrate an understanding of the: concept and principles of an acceptance testing programme including: |
| | Prepare and/or review acceptance test report and recommendations |
| | Module 4: Radiation Therapy – External Beam |
| | Sub-module 4.4: Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment II – Commissioning |
| Objective | To develop the experience to perform and design commissioning procedures for orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy units and treatment simulators. |
| Competencies Addressed | • Ability to design and perform commissioning procedures for an orthovoltage therapy unit. |
| | • Ability to design and perform commissioning procedures for a megavoltage therapy unit. |
| | Ability to design and perform commissioning procedures for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or |
| | |
| | • CT scanner/CT-simulator |

| D 11 | |
|--|--|
| Recommended | • Review quality and legislative standards. |
| Items of Training | • Demonstrate an understanding of the methods, procedures and tools for commissioning of equipment and its accessories. |
| | • Design methods, procedures and work programme for commissioning to prepare equipment for clinical application including: |
| | Prepare test and measurement protocols and worksheets including |
| | Safety aspects |
| | Mechanical aspects |
| | Dosimetry measurements |
| | Network integration and data transfer |
| | Scheduling of training |
| | • Participate in commissioning of an orthovoltage and megavoltage |
| | therapy unit (refer to Dosimetry and External Beam Treatment |
| | Planning modules, modules 3 and 5, for related competencies), |
| | including |
| | The acquisition of all radiation beam data required for treatment. Verifying the accuracy of treatment procedures. |
| | Participate in commissioning of a treatment simulator |
| | (simulator/simulator-CT, CT/CT-simulator). |
| | • Prepare and/or review commissioning report and documentation |
| | including |
| | Sources and magnitude of errors |
| | • Establishing baseline values for subsequent QC tests |
| | Report on the progress of commissioning to a multidisciplinary team. |
| | Module 4. Radiation Therapy – External Beam |
| | |
| | |
| | Sub-module 4.5: Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment III – QC |
| Objective | - QC |
| Objective | |
| Objective Competencies | - QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. |
| | - QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage |
| Competencies | - QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit |
| Competencies | - QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing |
| Competencies | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a |
| Competencies | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit |
| Competencies | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing |
| Competencies | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit |
| Competencies | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or |
| Competencies | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator |
| Competencies Addressed | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator |
| Competencies Addressed Recommended | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator Demonstrate an understanding of the role of a QC programme. |
| Competencies Addressed Recommended | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator Demonstrate an understanding of the role of a QC programme. Compare and contrast of local QC programme with international |
| Competencies Addressed Recommended | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator Demonstrate an understanding of the role of a QC programme. Compare and contrast of local QC programme with international guidelines and best practice, specifying issues such as: Parameters to be tested and the tests to be performed; Specific equipment to be used to perform the tests; |
| Competencies Addressed Recommended | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator Demonstrate an understanding of the role of a QC programme. Compare and contrast of local QC programme with international guidelines and best practice, specifying issues such as: Parameters to be tested and the tests to be performed; Specific equipment to be used to perform the tests; Geometry of the tests; |
| Competencies Addressed Recommended | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator Demonstrate an understanding of the role of a QC programme. Compare and contrast of local QC programme with international guidelines and best practice, specifying issues such as: Parameters to be tested and the tests to be performed; Specific equipment to be used to perform the tests; Geometry of the tests; Frequency of the tests; |
| Competencies Addressed Recommended | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator Demonstrate an understanding of the role of a QC programme. Compare and contrast of local QC programme with international guidelines and best practice, specifying issues such as: Parameters to be tested and the tests to be performed; Specific equipment to be used to perform the tests; Geometry of the tests; Frequency of the tests; Staff group or individual performing the tests, as well as the |
| Competencies Addressed Recommended | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator Demonstrate an understanding of the role of a QC programme. Compare and contrast of local QC programme with international guidelines and best practice, specifying issues such as: Parameters to be tested and the tests to be performed; Specific equipment to be used to perform the tests; Geometry of the tests; Frequency of the tests; Staff group or individual performing the tests, as well as the individual supervising and responsible for the standards of the tests |
| Competencies Addressed Recommended | -QC To design and perform a quality control programme for an orthovoltage and megavoltage therapy unit and treatment simulators. Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for an orthovoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a megavoltage therapy unit Ability to design and perform quality control to provide ongoing monitoring and assessment of acceptable performance) for a. Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator Demonstrate an understanding of the role of a QC programme. Compare and contrast of local QC programme with international guidelines and best practice, specifying issues such as: Parameters to be tested and the tests to be performed; Specific equipment to be used to perform the tests; Geometry of the tests; Frequency of the tests; Staff group or individual performing the tests, as well as the |

| [°] Tolerance and action levels; |
|---|
| ° Actions required when the tolerance levels are exceeded. |
| • Design a QC programme including daily, weekly, monthly and annual |
| checks for: |
| ° Orthovoltage therapy unit |
| [°] Megavoltage therapy unit |
| ° treatment simulator (simulator/simulator-CT and/or CT- |
| simulator/CT). |
| • Perform QC tests on orthovoltage unit, such as: |
| ° Dose output checks |
| ° Safety checks and interlocks |
| ° Energy checks (HVL) |
| ° Applicator factor checks |
| ° Depth dose measurements |
| • Perform weekly, monthly and annual QC checks on a megavoltage |
| therapy unit such as |
| 0 Weekly |
| Safety checks |
| Weekly X ray dose output checks |
| Weekly electron dose output checks |
| Optical distance indicator |
| Isocentre indicator checks including reticule |
| Laser checks |
| Light field checks including field sizes |
| Jaw sag tests |
| Couch movements |
| Couch isocentric rotation |
| • Monthly [*] |
| Safety checks and interlocks |
| Gantry and collimator angle indicators Evil lager checks |
| Full laser checks Isocontro indication |
| Isocentre indication Optical distance indicator |
| Optical distance indicatorJaw symmetry |
| Jaw symmetry X ray depth dose constancy |
| X ray depth dose constancy X ray flatness and symmetry |
| X ray field size checks |
| Electron depth dose curves |
| Electron profile flatness and symmetry |
| • Annual [*] |
| Safety checks |
| Mechanical isocentre determination |
| Radiation isocentre determination |
| Radiation/Mechanical isocentre coincidences |
| Optical systems |
| Couch mechanical tests |
| X ray beam depth dose curves |
| X ray beam profiles |
| Fixed wedge depth dose curves |
| Fixed wedge profiles |
| Fixed wedge transmission factors |
| Collimator scatter factor determination |
| Phantom scatter factor determination |
| Block transmission checks MLC has foot a back |
| MLC leaf OA checks |

| | • Translate examples of existing operating instructions into local language. |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | Module 4. Radiation Therapy – External Beam |
| | Sub-module 4.7: Treatment Techniques |
| Objective | To develop an understanding and experience a range of external beam treatment techniques. |
| Competencies Addressed | Demonstrate an understanding of the purpose, advantages and challenges of a range of beam modifiers and external beam treatment techniques in modern radiotherapy. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Demonstrate an understanding of and observe the differences between fixed source-to-surface (SSD) distance and isocentric treatment techniques Demonstrate an understanding of the use of certain beam combinations for different treatment sites and the use of weighting and normalisation. Demonstrate an understanding of the advantages of and observe the use of the following beam modifiers: Beam shaping devices Wedge filters Bolus Compensators Demonstrate an understanding of the advantages of and observe the following treatment techniques: field matching of various radiation beam types and energies rotational 3D conformal radiotherapy non-coplanar beams IMRT methods: static, dynamic TBI TSEI IGRT Radiosurgery Stereotactic radiotherapy Demonstrate an understanding of the advantages of advanced treatment techniques such as: Intraoperative radiotherapy Particle beam treatments Tomotherapy |
| | Module 4. Radiation Therapy – External Beam |
| | Sub-module 4.8: Patient Positioning and Treatment Verification |
| Objective | To understand methods of monitoring and controlling sources and levels of uncertainty in geometry and dose during patient treatment delivery. |
| Competencies Addressed | • Demonstrate an understanding of the purpose, advantages and challenges of a range of devices and methods used for patient and tumour localisation. |

| | • Perform measurements to verify dose delivery accuracy for external |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | beam treatment techniques. |
| Recommended Items of Training | beam treatment techniques. Demonstrate an understanding of the purpose of and observe: Basic patient set-up and movement tracking systems The manufacturing and use of immobilisation devices An immobilised patient from mould room to treatment machine Imaging systems for patient positioning from simulation to treatment verification Simulator to verify plans before treatment Various methods of port film/EPI evaluation to assess patient positioning accuracy and precision. Lasers from real/virtual simulation to treatment. Verification of patient positioning and dose delivery with IMRT Verification of patient positioning with non-coplanar fields Patient set-up and delivery of stereotactic radiosurgery treatment. Stereotactic and advanced immobilisation devices Advanced patient set-up and movement tracking systems (e.g. IGRT, respiratory gating) Demonstrate an understanding of uncertainties, tolerance and action levels of one or more treatment techniques listed above. Use a record and verify system. Perform a literature review on immobilisation for one treatment site. Manufacture a patient immobilisation device. Explain discrepancies between portal images, simulator verification images and DRRs. Perform dose delivery verification of a patient's treatment plan utilising a phantom and an appropriate dosimeter for a: Conventional treatment technique |
| | Conventional treatment techniqueIMRT. |

| | MODULE 5: EXTERNAL BEAM TREATMENT PLANNING |
|---|--|
| Objective | To provide physicists with the required knowledge and competency to perform radiotherapy treatment planning. |
| Competencies Addressed in this Module | Capability to make budgetary requests and acquire, through a tendering process, a suitable treatment planning computer for external beam planning Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Ability to perform the duties of a treatment planning computer system administrator Ability to acquire and use patient image data for treatment planning. Ability to estimate the uncertainties involved in the patient data acquired and to correct/accommodate such errors in treatment planning Performance of manual treatment planning and dose calculation Use of treatment planning computers for treatment planning and dose optimisation evaluation Planning of new treatment techniques Performance of QC of individual treatment plans 15 - 20% of the entire programme PODGORSAK, E.B., (Ed.) Review of Radiation Oncology Physics: A Handbook for Teachers and Students, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, (2005). Chapters 5 - 12. Forcurement of a treatment planning computer |
| Core Reading | 5.1 Frocurement of a treatment planning computer 5.2 Quality Assurance in treatment planning 5.3 Planning computer system administration. 5.4 Acquisition of patient anatomical information. 5.5 Treatment planning INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Commissioning and |
| List | INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Commissioning and QA of Computerised Treatment Planning Systems for Radiation Treatment of Cancer, Technical Reports Series No. 430, IAEA, Vienna (2004). INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND MEASUREMENTS, Quantities and Units in Radiation Protection Dosimetry, ICRU Rep. 51, Bethesda, MD (1993). INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND MEASUREMENTS, Prescribing, Recording, and Reporting Electron Beam Therapy, ICRU Rep. 71, Bethesda, MD (2004). KHAN, F.M., The Physics of Radiation Therapy, 2nd edn, Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins (2003). MOULD, R.F., Radiotherapy Treatment Planning, 2nd edn, Institute of Physics Publishing (1985). |

| ~ . | |
|---------------|---|
| Supplementary | AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, |
| Reading List | Comprehensive QA for Radiation Oncology, AAPM Rep. 46, |
| | New York (1994). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_46.pdf. |
| | AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, |
| | |
| | Stereotactic Radiosurgery Radiation Therapy Committee Task |
| | Group #42, AAPM Rep. 54, New York (1995). |
| | http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_54.PDF. |
| | AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Quality |
| | Assurance for Clinical Radiotherapy Treatment Planning, AAPM |
| | Rep. 62, New York (1998). |
| | |
| | http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_62.PDF. |
| | BENTEL, G.C., Radiation Therapy Planning, 2nd edn, McGraw-Hill |
| | (1996). |
| | BENTEL, G.C., NELSON, C.E., NOELL, K.T., Treatment Planning and |
| | Dose Calculations in Radiation Oncology, 4th edn, Pergamon |
| | (1989). |
| | BRITISH INSTITUTE OF RADIOLOGY (BJR), Central axis depth dose |
| | data for use in Radiotherapy, The British Institute of Radiology |
| | |
| | Rep. Brit. J. Radiol. Supplement no. 25, London (1996). |
| | DOBBS, J., BARRETT, A., ASH, D., Practical Radiotherapy Planning- |
| | Royal Marsden Hospital Practice, 2nd edn, Arnold (1992). |
| | GIBBON, J.P., (Ed.) Monitor Unit Calculations for External Photon & |
| | Electron Beams, Advanced Medical Publishing, (2000). |
| | INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND |
| | |
| | MEASUREMENTS, Use of computers in external beam |
| | radiotherapy procedures with high-energy photons and electrons, |
| | ICRU, Bethesda, MD Rep. 42 (1988). |
| | INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND |
| | MEASUREMENTS, Prescribing, Recording and Reporting |
| | Photon Beam Therapy (Supplement to ICRU Report 50), ICRU |
| | Rep. 62, Bethesda, MD (1999). |
| | KLEVENHAGEN, S.C., Physics of Electron Beam Therapy, Adam Hilger |
| | |
| | (1985). |
| | MEMORIAL SLOAN-KETTERING CANCER CENTRE, A Practical |
| | Guide to Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy, Medical Physics |
| | Publishing (2003). |
| | PURDY, J.A., STACKSCHALL, G., (Eds), A Practical Guide to 3-D |
| | Planning and Conformal Radiation Therapy, Advanced Medical |
| | Publishing, (1999). |
| | SMITH, A.R., PURDY, J.A., Three-Dimensional Photon Treatment |
| | Planning, Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 21 1 (1991) 1–265. |
| | C |
| | VAN DYK, J., (Ed.) The Modern Technology of Radiation Oncology: A |
| | Compendium for Medical Physicists and Radiation Oncologists, |
| | Medical Physics Publishing, Madison WI, (1999). |
| | VAN DYK, J., (Ed.) The Modern Technology of Radiation Oncology, |
| | Vol. 2, Medical Physics Publishing, Madison, WI, (2005). |
| | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| | Module 5: External Beam Treatment Planning |
| | Sub-module 5.1: Procurement of treatment planning computer |
| | |
| Objective | To develop the competency necessary to acquire a treatment planning |
| | computer. |
| | |

| Competency | Capability to make budgetary requests and acquire, through a tendering |
|--|--|
| Addressed | process, a suitable treatment planning computer for external beam |
| | planning |
| | |
| Recommended | • Demonstrate an understanding of the process involved in equipment |
| Methods Of | requisition and acquisition |
| Training | |
| Training | • Review and report on department needs on: |
| | ° Equipment technology |
| | ° Functionality |
| | ° Performance |
| | ° Compatibility |
| | ° Training |
| | U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U |
| | ° Maintenance service |
| | ° Building and building services |
| | ° Delivery and installation |
| | • Perform: |
| | [°] Market research on equipment technology |
| | ° Technology assessment |
| | ° Review of procurement documentation |
| | |
| | Submit project proposal and budgetary request |
| | Prepare/perform within a multidisciplinary team |
| | ° Tender specification |
| | ° Tender evaluation |
| | ° Tender recommendation |
| | Module 5: External Beam Treatment Planning |
| | Widdule 3. External Deam Treatment Flamming |
| | |
| | Sub-module 5.2: Quality Assurance in Treatment Planning |
| | Sub-module 5.2: Quality Assurance in Treatment Planning |
| Objective | |
| Objective | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical |
| Objective | |
| | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. |
| Competencies | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment |
| Competencies Addressed in this | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) |
| Competencies | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory items of an RTPS |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory items of an RTPS Merits and limitations of the range of dose calculation algorithms |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory items of an RTPS Merits and limitations of the range of dose calculation algorithms The principles and design of a treatment planning QA programme |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory items of an RTPS Merits and limitations of the range of dose calculation algorithms |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory items of an RTPS Merits and limitations of the range of dose calculation algorithms The principles and design of a treatment planning QA programme Design the protocols of a QA programme for a treatment planning |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory items of an RTPS Merits and limitations of the range of dose calculation algorithms The principles and design of a treatment planning QA programme Design the protocols of a QA programme for a treatment planning computer based on the recommendations as specified in IAEA |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory items of an RTPS Merits and limitations of the range of dose calculation algorithms The principles and design of a treatment planning QA programme Design the protocols of a QA programme for a treatment planning computer based on the recommendations as specified in IAEA Technical Report Series No. 430 or an equivalent international |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory items of an RTPS Merits and limitations of the range of dose calculation algorithms The principles and design of a treatment planning QA programme Design the protocols of a QA programme for a treatment planning computer based on the recommendations as specified in IAEA Technical Report Series No. 430 or an equivalent international recommendation as adopted by the department, including: |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory items of an RTPS Merits and limitations of the range of dose calculation algorithms The principles and design of a treatment planning QA programme Design the protocols of a QA programme for a treatment planning computer based on the recommendations as specified in IAEA Technical Report Series No. 430 or an equivalent international recommendation as adopted by the department, including: Acceptance testing against equipment specification, including: |
| Competencies Addressed in this Sub-module Recommended Items Of | To develop the ability and skill to design and implement the physical aspects of a QA programme for treatment planning. Capability to perform acceptance testing of a radiotherapy treatment planning system (RTPS) Capability to commission an RTPS Capability to conduct quality control (QC) of a RTPS Demonstrate an understanding of: The treatment planning process The potential sources and magnitude of errors associated with: Patient data Beam data Manual and computer dosimetry calculation algorithms Treatment planning equipment The operation, functionality, performance specification and inventory items of an RTPS Merits and limitations of the range of dose calculation algorithms The principles and design of a treatment planning QA programme Design the protocols of a QA programme for a treatment planning computer based on the recommendations as specified in IAEA Technical Report Series No. 430 or an equivalent international recommendation as adopted by the department, including: |

| Geometric and dosimetric accuracy |
|---|
| Network integration and data transfer |
| ° Commissioning for photon and electron beam planning, including: |
| Configuration of: |
| Computer system |
| Patient demographic data |
| Security and backup system |
| Treatment machine |
| Beam data required, including transfer/input of measured |
| beam data into computer system (see module 3 Radiation |
| Dosimetry for External Beam Therapy for related items of |
| training) |
| Calculation parameters |
| Treatment plan report |
| Record and archival |
| Calibration |
| Display and output format |
| Verification against measurements and/or independent methods |
| of: |
| Image registration and contouring tools CT durative |
| CT density Record data transformed from acquisition system |
| Beam data transferred from acquisition system Beam models in standard and extreme conditions |
| Desimetry calculations, including MU calculations |
| Dosiment y calculations, including We calculations Treatment plans, including: |
| Dose |
| Dose distribution |
| DVH |
| Anatomical geometry |
| Beam geometry |
| Inhomogeneity correction |
| Plan output and transfer |
| ° Quality control of: |
| RTPS system |
| Input and output devices |
| Backup system |
| Beam data |
| Patient and image data |
| Body and organ contouring |
| Dose calculation tools |
| Individual patient plan (refer to sub-module 5.5 Treatment |
| Planning below) |
| Computer networkIdentify and recommend: |
| QC test and measurement equipment required |
| Tolerance limits and action levels for each QC test |
| Develop and prepare worksheets for the tests and measurements |
| Develop and prepare worksheets for the tests and measurements Using the established protocols and worksheets, perform: |
| Osing the established protocols and worksheets, perform. Acceptance testing |
| Commissioning |
| Quality control |
| Report any deviations or functional abnormalities and propose |
| corrective actions |
| • Review and update QA protocols and procedures on a regular basis |
| • Prepare: |

| | Acceptance test report and recommendation |
|-------------------|---|
| | Commissioning report |
| | ° QC report |
| | Planning data manual |
| | Module 5: External Beam Treatment Planning |
| | Moure of External Deam Treatment Thumming |
| | Sub-module 5.3: Planning computer system administration |
| Objective | To develop the ability and skill to assume the functions of a treatment |
| | planning computer system administrator. |
| Competency | Ability to perform the duties of a treatment planning computer system |
| Addressed | administrator |
| Recommended | • Develop and implement the following guidelines, policies and |
| items of training | administrative measures for a treatment planning computer system: |
| U | ° System security |
| | ° Assign user rights |
| | ° Operational rules and guidelines |
| | ° Data protection |
| | • Release of new or updated planning data for clinical use |
| | ° Release of new or upgraded computer hardware and software for |
| | clinical use |
| | Import and export of data |
| | • Perform: |
| | ° System and data backup |
| | ° system upgrades/updates |
| | • Manage/monitor: |
| | Software & hardware inventory |
| | System operation and application |
| | ° Training programme |
| | ° Data storage and archival |
| | ° Maintenance |
| | ° Upgrades/updates |
| | Operational and functional abnormalities |
| | • Identify and report any deviations or functional abnormalities and |
| | arrange for corrective measures/actions |
| | • Maintenance of: |
| | Planning data library and manuals |
| | Logbook and/or record for: |
| | Treatment plans |
| | Operational/functional incidents and/or abnormalities |
| | All upgrades and updates |
| | Maintenance |
| | |

| | Module 5: External Beam Treatment Planning |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Sub-module 5.4: Acquisition of patient data |
| Objective | To provide training on acquisition of patient data for treatment planning. |
| Competencies Addressed | Ability to acquire and use patient image data for treatment planning. Ability to estimate the uncertainties involved in the patient data acquired and to correct/accommodate such errors in treatment planning |
| Recommended Items Of Training | planning Demonstrate an understanding of the following: Patient treatment set up and positioning procedures The purpose, importance and dosimetric considerations of patient immobilisation in external beam therapy Accuracy and limitations of immobilization devices Mould making procedures Patient data required for treatment planning Methods for acquisition of patient data, including: Manual methods Simulator CT/CT-Simulator MRI PET/CT-PET Magnitude and sources of uncertainties involved in the: Image data Contouring of target volumes and critical tissue structures of interest Treatment margins needed for contouring the target volumes and organs at risk for a variety of treatment sites Application of the ICRU concepts in contouring: Target volumes Normal organs at risk Treatment margins Transfer of patient image data to treatment planning systems Perform image registration and contouring, including: Radiographs CT images MR images Fused CT, MRI, and PET images Margins to compensate/accommodate inter-fraction and intra-fraction treatment errors. Image reconstruction 2-D and 3-D display of contoured body and tissue structures Generation of digital reconstruction radiograph (DRR) Identification of planning contours reference points for dose |
| | assessment and treatment set up Provide supervision/support/advice on: |

| | • notion immobilization and nation data acquisition procedures |
|--------------|--|
| | patient minobilization and patient data acquisition procedures |
| | Acquisition and application of patient data for treatment plaining |
| | [°] Image transfer and registration |
| | Module 5: External Beam Treatment Planning |
| | Sub-module 5.5: Treatment Planning |
| | |
| Objective | To be competent in external beam treatment planning and dose calculation. |
| Competencies | Perform manual treatment planning and dose calculation |
| Addressed | • Use a treatment planning computers for treatment planning, dose |
| | optimisation and evaluation |
| | Planning of new treatment techniques |
| | Perform QC of individual treatment plans |
| Recommended | Demonstrate an understanding of the: |
| Items Of | Characteristics, applications, accuracy and limitations of the: |
| Training | External beam treatment machines |
| 8 | Radiation beam data |
| | Patient image data |
| | Dose and dose fractionation schemes of a variety of treatments |
| | Principles, methods and procedures of: |
| | Treatment planning |
| | Dose calculation and optimization |
| | Treatment simulation |
| | Local medical legal requirements for record and documentation in |
| | radiotherapy. |
| | ICRU and the local systems of dose prescription, recording and |
| | reporting in external beam therapy. |
| | Content, format and patient identification system of the |
| | department dose prescription chart and treatment record for a |
| | variety of treatments and the level of compliance with ICRU |
| | recommendations. |
| | ° Content and format of department treatment plan for a variety of |
| | treatments and the level of compliance with ICRU |
| | recommendations. |
| | ° Tolerance dose of a variety of normal tissue structures and organs |
| | ° Criteria and procedures for accepting treatment plans of a variety |
| | of treatment sites |
| | ° Radiation beam arrangements for a variety of treatments |
| | Choice of beam modality and energy for clinical applications. |
| | Sources and magnitude of errors involved in manual and |
| | computer planning including dose calculation grid resolution. |
| | ° Effect and purpose of: |
| | Beam parameters on dose (e.g. field size, off axis, weighting, |
| | normalisation, FSD, energy, photon/electron) |
| | Beam modifiers (e.g. shielding, asymmetric jaws, MLC, |
| | wedges, compensators, bolus etc) on dose |
| | Tissue inhomogeneity and the shape of body contour on dose |
| | and correction methods |
| | Normalisation on isodose curves |
| | Errors and contrast media in patient image data on dose |
| | Organ and patient motions on dose and correction methods |
| | |

| • | Perform by manual and/or computer methods for a variety of |
|---|---|
| | treatments and patient set up conditions: |
| | ° Dose distribution and MU or treatment time calculations for |
| | treatments using: |
| | Orthovoltage X ray beams |
| | Megavoltage photon beams |
| | Electron beams |
| | Combination of photon and electron beams Planning of treatments using: |
| | Training of treatments using. |
| | • Abutting fields |
| | Arc therapy Imagular fields |
| | Irregular fieldsWedged fields |
| | Oblique incident beams |
| | Tissue inhomogeneity correction |
| | Beam modifiers/compensators |
| | 3-D conformal radiotherapy |
| | Total body irradiation |
| | Total skin electron irradiation |
| | Stereotactic techniques |
| | Image guided radiotherapy techniques |
| | Motion compensation radiotherapy techniques |
| | Adaptive radiotherapy techniques |
| | • Forward and/or inverse planning and dose optimization of: |
| | Intensity modulated radiotherapy |
| • | Demonstrate the use of a variety of tools in treatment planning, |
| | including: |
| | ° Beam's eye view |
| | ° 3D volumetric isodose displays |
| | ° Digital reconstructed radiographs |
| | [°] Inverse dose planning and optimization based on physical dose |
| | and biological indices |
| • | Investigate for a variety of treatment sites, including prostate, lung |
| | and head and neck tumours, the sources and magnitude of: |
| | Inter-fraction treatment errors |
| | Intra-fraction treatment errors |
| • | Describe the effects and implications of treatment errors on dose |
| | distribution |
| • | Describe techniques that can be used to minimize inter-fraction and |
| | intra-fraction geometric errors for different treatment sites |
| • | Perform assessment and acceptance of treatment plans using a variety |
| | of evaluation tools, including: |
| | ^o Dose criteria for plan acceptance |
| | [°] Dose to the target volumes and critical organs |
| | 3D volumetric dose distribution |
| | Dose volume histograms |
| | Dose conformity indices |
| | ° Biological indices |
| • | Perform quality control of individual treatment plans, including: |
| | ° Review/design: |
| | • QC workflow, procedures and protocols for treatment plans |
| | and treatment charts |
| | • Tolerance limits for interventional action for a range of plans |

• Tolerance limits for interventional action for a range of plans

| • Use of independent dosimetry calculation systems for checking of |
|--|
| treatment plans on dose/MU calculation |
| Prepare appropriate QC or phantom plans for dosimetry |
| verification by measurement or computer simulation of a variety |
| of treatment plans, including: |
| Intensity modulated radiotherapy |
| Motion compensated radiotherapy |
| ° Checking of the integrity of treatment data transfer to the |
| treatment machine |
| ° Evaluate in-vivo dosimetry measurement data against treatment |
| planning calculations and interpret implications |
| • Prepare documentation of individual treatment plans |
| • Develop or support the development and commissioning of new |
| planning techniques for existing or new treatments, including: |
| • Dosimetry evaluation and verification of new treatment plans by: |
| Verifying treatment plans with phantom dosimetry |
| measurement data |
| Acquisition or design and construction of suitable dosimetry |
| verification phantoms |
| Design treatment delivery and QC procedures |
| ^o Introduction/implementation of new technology in treatment |
| planning |
| ° Provide training/demonstration to staff on new |
| techniques/procedures |
| • Supervise and support the physics aspects of treatment planning |
| including: |
| ° Continue improvement of the treatment planning process and |
| work flow |
| • Preparation and implementation of the work procedures and |
| protocols for treatment planning and simulation, record and |
| documentation to meet clinical needs |
| [°] Advice/recommend on proper and efficient use and limitations of: |
| Beam data and the dose calculation algorithms |
| RTPS and accessory equipment |
| • Provide any planning data as required. |
| |

| | MODULE 6: BRACHYTHERAPY |
|---|---|
| Objective | To provide the resident with the knowledge and competencies required in brachytherapy. |
| Competencies Addressed in this Module | Capability to make budgetary requests and acquire, through a tendering process, suitable brachytherapy treatment and ancillary equipment Capability to develop and perform acceptance testing of brachytherapy equipment Capability to develop test procedures and protocols and to perform commissioning of brachytherapy equipment Capability to design and develop the test procedures and protocols and to perform quality control (QC) on brachytherapy equipment Capability to calibrate brachytherapy sources Ability to supervise/advise on the use of imaging equipment to obtain/verify patient anatomical information and radiation source geometry for treatment planning/dose calculation Capable of inputting patient and radiation source data to treatment planning system for planning Ability to use a treatment planning computer to generate an acceptable treatment plan Ability to perform QC of individual treatment plans Safe handling of brachytherapy sources and preparation of treatment applicators |
| Expected time commitment | • $10 - 15\%$ of the entire programme |
| Pre-requisite Knowledge | PODGORSAK, E.B., (Ed.) Review of Radiation Oncology Physics: A Handbook for Teachers and Students, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, (2005). Chapters 2 and 13 |
| Sub-modules Core Reading List | 6.1 Procurement 6.2 Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy I - Acceptance testing 6.3 Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy II - Commissioning 6.4 Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy III - Quality control 6.5 Calibration of Brachytherapy sources 6.6 Image and source data for treatment planning 6.7 Treatment Planning 6.8 Source preparation BALTAS, D., SAKELLIOU, L., ZAMBOGLOU, N., The Physics of Modern Brachytherapy, Taylor and Francis (2006). INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND MEASUREMENTS, Dose and Volume Specification for Reporting Intracavity Therapy in Gynecology, ICRU Rep. 38, Bethesda, MD (1985). INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND MEASUREMENTS, Dose and Volume Specification for Reporting Intracavity Therapy in Gynecology, ICRU Rep. 38, Bethesda, MD (1985). INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND MEASUREMENTS, Dose and Volume Specification for Reporting Interstitial Therapy, ICRU Rep. 58, Bethesda, MD (1997). http://www.icru.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id =68. KHAN, F.M., The Physics of Radiation Therapy, 2nd edn, Lippincott, |

| Williams & Wilkins (2003). MASSEY, J.B., POINTON, R.S., WILKINSON, J.M., The Manchester System and the BCRU recommendations for brachytherapy source specification, Br J Radiol 58 (1985) 911-3. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Specification of Brachytherapy Source Strength: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 32, AAPM Rep. 21, New York (1987). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_21.pdf. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Remote Afterloading Technology: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 41, AAPM Rep. 41, New York (1993). |
|--|
| System and the BCRU recommendations for brachytherapy source specification, Br J Radiol 58 (1985) 911-3.Iementary ing ListAMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Specification of Brachytherapy Source Strength: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 32, AAPM Rep. 21, New York (1987). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_21.pdf.AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Remote Afterloading Technology: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy |
| specification, Br J Radiol 58 (1985) 911-3. lementary ing List AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Specification of Brachytherapy Source Strength: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 32, AAPM Rep. 21, New York (1987). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_21.pdf. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Remote Afterloading Technology: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy |
| lementary AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, ing List Specification of Brachytherapy Source Strength: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 32, AAPM Rep. 21, New York (1987). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_21.pdf. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Remote Afterloading Technology: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy |
| ing ListSpecification of Brachytherapy Source Strength: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 32, AAPM Rep. 21, New York (1987). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_21.pdf.AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Remote Afterloading Technology: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy |
| AAPM Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 32, AAPM Rep. 21, New York (1987). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_21.pdf. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Remote Afterloading Technology: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy |
| Rep. 21, New York (1987). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_21.pdf. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Remote Afterloading Technology: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy |
| http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_21.pdf. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Remote Afterloading Technology: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy |
| AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Remote Afterloading Technology: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy |
| Afterloading Technology: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy |
| |
| Committee Task Group No. 41. AAPM Rep. 41. New York (1993) |
| |
| http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_41.pdf. |
| AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, |
| Comprehensive QA for Radiation Oncology, AAPM Rep. 46, New |
| York (1994). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_46.pdf. |
| AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Dosimetr |
| of Interstitial Brachytherapy Sources: Report of the AAPM |
| Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 43, AAPM Rep. 51 |
| New York (1995). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_51.pdf. |
| AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Code of |
| practice for Brachytherapy Physics: Report of the AAPM Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 56, AAPM Rep. 59, New Yor |
| (1997). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_59.pdf. |
| AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, High |
| Dose Rate Brachytherapy Treatment Delivery: Report of the AAPM |
| Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 59, AAPM Rep. 61 |
| New York (1998). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_61.PDF. |
| AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, |
| Intravascular Brachytherapy Physics: Report of the AAPM |
| Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 60, AAPM Rep. 66 |
| New York (1999). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_66.PDF. |
| AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, |
| Permanent Prostate Seed Brachytherapy: Report of the AAPM |
| Radiation Therapy Committee Task Group No. 64, AAPM Rep. 68 |
| New York (1999). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_68.PDF. |
| AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Update o |
| AAPM Task Group 43 Report: A review AAPM protocol for |
| brachytherapy dose calculations, AAPM Rep. 84, New York (2004) |
| http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_84.PDF. |
| AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, |
| Recommendations of the AAPM regarding the impact of |
| Implementing the 2004 Task Group 43 Report on Dose |
| Specification for 103Pd and 125I Interstitial Brachytherapy, AAPM Rep. 89, New York (2005). |
| http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/RPT_89.pdf. |
| GODDEN, T.J., Physical Aspects of Brachytherapy, Adam Hilger (1988). |
| HOSKIN, P., COYLE, C., (Eds), Radiotherapy in Practice-Brachytherapy, |
| Oxford University Press, (2005). |
| INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS AND ENGINEERING IN MEDICINE, The |
| Design of Radiotherapy Treatment Room Facilities, IPEM Rep. 75, |
| York (1997). |
| JOSLIN, C.A., FLYNN, A., HALL, E.J., (Eds), Principles and Practice of |
| Brachytherapy: Using Afterloading Systems, Arnold, (2001). |

| | THOMADSEN, B., Achieving Quality in Brachytherapy, Medical Science Series, Institute of Physics, Philadelphia (1999). VAN DYK, J., (Ed.) The Modern Technology of Radiation Oncology: A Compendium for Medical Physicists and Radiation Oncologists, Medical Physics Publishing, Madison WI, (1999). |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| | Module 6: Brachytherapy |
| | Sub-module 6.1: Procurement |
| Objective | To develop the competency on acquisition of brachytherapy equipment technology. |
| Competency Addressed | Capability to make budgetary requests and acquire, through a tendering process, suitable brachytherapy treatment and ancillary equipment |
| Suggested Methods of Training | Demonstrate an understanding on process involved in brachytherapy equipment requisition and acquisition Review and report on department needs on: Equipment technology Functionality Performance Compatibility Training Maintenance service Building and building services Delivery and installation Perform: Market research on brachytherapy equipment technology Technology assessment Review of procurement documentation Submit project proposal and budgetary request Prepare/perform Tender specification Tender recommendation |
| | Module 6: Brachytherapy |
| | Sub-module 6.2: Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy I - Acceptance Testing |
| Objective | To develop competency on acceptance testing aspects of QA in brachytherapy. |
| Competency Addressed | Development and performance of test procedures and protocols for acceptance testing of brachytherapy equipment |
| Recommended Items of Training | Observe the installation of new equipment Demonstrate an understanding of the: Concept and principles of a brachytherapy QA programme Local legislative requirements and international recommendations |

| | on safety of brachytherapy and remote afterloading equipment |
|------------|---|
| | Properties and characteristics of the brachytherapy sources |
| | ° Specification, quality standard and operation characteristics of: |
| | Brachytherapy sources |
| | Treatment applicators |
| | Afterloading brachytherapy equipment, including LDR, HDR, PDR |
| | Specification, functionality and dosimetry algorithm of brachytherapy treatment planning computer |
| | Sources and magnitude of errors associated with: |
| | c c |
| | Manual and afterloading brachytherapy Brachytherapy treatment planning computer |
| | Brachytherapy treatment planning computer Dosimetric data of radioactive sources |
| | |
| | Methods and procedures for testing of. |
| | Remote afterloading brachytherapy equipment Brachytherapy equipment |
| | Brachytherapy source Treatment planning computer |
| | Treatment planning compater |
| | testing |
| | ° Tolerance limits for each acceptance test |
| | • Design methods and test procedures/protocols and worksheets for a |
| | brachytherapy acceptance testing programme including: |
| | Inventory check |
| | Radioactive source, including: |
| | Activity |
| | Uniformity |
| | • Leakage |
| | Physical integrity |
| | ° Afterloading equipment, including: |
| | • Functionalities of: |
| | Treatment planning computer |
| | Remote afterloading system |
| | • Integrity of treatment applicators and connectors |
| | Source positioning accuracy |
| | Dosimetric accuracy |
| | Network integration and data transfer |
| | Safety features |
| | • Develop and prepare test and measurement protocols and worksheets |
| | • Using established protocols and worksheets, perform acceptance testing of: |
| | Brachytherapy source |
| | Afterloading treatment equipment |
| | Prepare and/or review acceptance test report and recommendations |
| | Module 6: Brachytherapy |
| | Sub-module 6.3: Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy II – |
| | Commissioning |
| Objectives | To provide training on commissioning of brachytherapy equipment and services. |
| | |

| Competencies | Development of test procedures and protocols for, and to perform, |
|-----------------|---|
| Addressed in | commissioning of brachytherapy equipment |
| this sub-module | commissioning of oracny incrapy equipment |
| tins sub-module | |
| Recommended | Demonstrate an understanding of the: |
| Items of | Operation and characteristics of brachytherapy services and |
| Training | equipment |
| g | Performance assessment and testing of brachytherapy equipment |
| | and accessories |
| | |
| | Methods and procedures for commissioning of: Remote afterloading brachytherapy equipment |
| | Remote anterloading brachytherapy equipment Brachytherapy source |
| | Brachymerapy source Treatment planning computer |
| | ^o Use of test and measurement equipment required for |
| | commissioning procedures |
| | Design methods, procedures and work programme for commissioning |
| | of a remote afterloader system and treatment planning system, |
| | including: |
| | ° Configuration of the: |
| | Treatment planning computer system, including: |
| | Patient demographic data |
| | Security and backup system |
| | Brachytherapy source data |
| | Calculation parameters |
| | Treatment plan report format |
| | Record and archival |
| | Export of treatment data |
| | Remote afterloading treatment machine, including: |
| | > Treatment control |
| | In-vivo dose monitoring system |
| | Security and backup system |
| | Import of treatment data |
| | Treatment record |
| | ° Verification against measurements and/or independent methods of: |
| | Treatment planning computer system, including: |
| | Image registration tools |
| | Integrity of input devices, including the digitizer |
| | Treatment planning, including: |
| | • Dose |
| | Dose distribution |
| | • DVH |
| | Source geometry Treasure at time as leader lations |
| | Treatment time calculations Correction form |
| | Correction for: Pocov |
| | Decay |
| | Attenuation |
| | Treatment plan output and transfer Afterloading treatment machine, including: |
| | Afterloading treatment machine, including: Integrity of: |
| | C . |
| | Data transfer from treatment planning system |
| | Source transfer through the applicators and catheters |
| | Accuracy of: |
| | |
| | ° Source positioning |

| | ° Dwell time |
|---------------------------|---|
| | Multichannel applicator indexing system |
| | Treatment and safety features and interlock systems, including: |
| | Applicator, catheters, and connectors |
| | Treatment termination |
| | ° Door |
| | |
| | Radiation warning indication systems Video monitoring system |
| | Backup power system |
| | Automatic source retraction system |
| | Prepare test and measurement protocols and worksheets |
| | Prepare test and measurement protocols and worksheets Perform commissioning of a: |
| | • |
| | Keniote arterioading treatment system |
| | Treatment planning computer system |
| | • Establishing baseline values for subsequent QC tests |
| | • Prepare and/or review commissioning report and documentation |
| | Prepare/review operational procedures for treatment delivery |
| | Module 6: Brachytherapy |
| | Sub-module 6.4: Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy III - Quality |
| | Control |
| Objective | To provide training on quality control of brachytherapy equipment and sources |
| <u> </u> | |
| Competencies Addressed | Design, development and performance of test procedures and protocols for QC of brachytherapy equipment |
| Recommended | • Demonstrate an understanding of the: |
| Items of | ° Operation characteristics and functionalities of brachytherapy |
| Training | equipment and sources |
| | Acceptance testing and commissioning of brachytherapy equipment |
| | and sources |
| | ° Sources and magnitude of errors in brachytherapy |
| | [°] Methods and procedures for QC in brachytherapy |
| | [°] Equipment required for QC measures |
| | ° Tolerance limits and action levels |
| | • Design a series of QC measures for brachytherapy covering: |
| | ° Quality control of: |
| | Treatment planning system |
| | Input and output devices |
| | Patient and image data |
| | Treatment dose and time calculation tools |
| | Computer network |
| | Individual patient plan (refer to sub-module on Treatment |
| | |
| | Planning below) |
| | Integrity of radiation sources and their applicators |
| | Integrity of radiation sources and their applicatorsAfterloading treatment system: |
| | Integrity of radiation sources and their applicators Afterloading treatment system: Safety and interlock |
| | Integrity of radiation sources and their applicators Afterloading treatment system: Safety and interlock Power failure backup systems |
| | Integrity of radiation sources and their applicators Afterloading treatment system: Safety and interlock Power failure backup systems Integrity of: |
| | Integrity of radiation sources and their applicators Afterloading treatment system: Safety and interlock Power failure backup systems |

| | Multichannel indexing system |
|-------------------------|--|
| | Multichannel indexing system |
| | ° Source transfer |
| | Source position and dwell time accuracy |
| | Dose monitoring system |
| | Data transfer |
| | Treatment delivery, monitoring of: |
| | Applicators/source position |
| | Critical organ dose |
| | • Develop and prepare QC test and measurement protocols and |
| | worksheets |
| | • Perform QC on a: |
| | Remote afterloading treatment system |
| | ° Brachytherapy treatment planning system |
| | Brachytherapy source |
| | |
| | Brachytherapy treatment |
| | Dosinetry equipment |
| | Prepare and/or review QC reports and documentation |
| | Module 6: Brachytherapy |
| | Sub-module 6.5: Calibration of Brachytherapy Sources |
| Objective | To provide training on measurement of the strength of herebythere |
| Objective | To provide training on measurement of the strength of brachytherapy |
| | sources. |
| Competency | Capability to calibrate brachytherapy sources. |
| Competency Addressed | Capability to calibrate brachymerapy sources. |
| Auuresseu | |
| Recommended | Demonstrate on understanding of the: |
| Items of | Demonstrate an understanding of the: Desimetry properties of brachytherapy sources |
| Training | Dosineury properties of brachytherapy sources |
| Training | Dosinieury protocois foi canoration of brachytherapy sources, |
| | including the procedures and recommendations as given in IAEA |
| | TECDOC 1274 |
| | Properties and functionalities of the calibration equipment |
| | |
| | ° Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods |
| | Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: |
| | Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. ^o Demonstrate an understanding of remedial action if exceeds tolerance level. |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. ^o Demonstrate an understanding of remedial action if exceeds tolerance level. Prepare: |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. ^o Demonstrate an understanding of remedial action if exceeds tolerance level. Prepare: ^o Source data for treatment planning |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. ^o Demonstrate an understanding of remedial action if exceeds tolerance level. Prepare: ^o Source data for treatment planning |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. ^o Demonstrate an understanding of remedial action if exceeds tolerance level. Prepare: ^o Source data for treatment planning ^o Calibration report |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. ^o Demonstrate an understanding of remedial action if exceeds tolerance level. Prepare: ^o Source data for treatment planning ^o Calibration report Sub-module 6.6: Acquisition of Image and Source Data for Treatment |
| | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. ^o Demonstrate an understanding of remedial action if exceeds tolerance level. Prepare: ^o Source data for treatment planning ^o Calibration report |
| Objective | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. ^o Demonstrate an understanding of remedial action if exceeds tolerance level. Prepare: ^o Source data for treatment planning ^o Calibration report Sub-module 6.6: Acquisition of Image and Source Data for Treatment Planning |
| Objective | ^o Uncertainties involved in determination of source strength by measurement and calculation methods Design calibration worksheet Calibrate the strength of a variety of brachytherapy sources using: ^o Well-type ionisation chamber ^o Thimble ionisation chamber Compare source strength as given in vendor certificate with measurement. ^o Demonstrate an understanding of remedial action if exceeds tolerance level. Prepare: ^o Source data for treatment planning ^o Calibration report Sub-module 6.6: Acquisition of Image and Source Data for Treatment |

| Competencies | • Ability to supervise/advise on the use of imaging equipment to |
|--------------|---|
| Addressed | obtain/verify patient anatomical information and radiation source |
| | geometry for treatment planning/dose calculation |
| | • Capability of inputting patient and radiation source data to treatment |
| | planning system for planning |
| Recommended | Demonstrate an understanding of the methods and procedures for: |
| Items of | • |
| Training | Elecalization and reconstruction of brachymerapy sources |
| Training | Acquisition of the relevant patient anatonnear information and |
| | source (using dummy sources) geometry for treatment planning |
| | using: |
| | Radiotherapy treatment simulator |
| | Mobile C-arm X ray unit |
| | CT scanner |
| | MRI |
| | Ultrasound scanner |
| | ^o Measurement of dose and dose distribution of sources |
| | Supervise/advice on the acquisition of patient image/data for treatment |
| | planning using X-ray, CT, and/or ultrasound for: |
| | |
| | • Fractionated or permanent interstitial implant treatment for a |
| | variety of sites, including: |
| | Prostate |
| | Breast |
| | Tongue |
| | ° Intraluminal treatment, including: |
| | Bronchus |
| | Oesophagus |
| | ° Intracavitary treatment, including: |
| | Cervix |
| | Nasopharynx |
| | Perform for a variety of treatment sites: |
| | |
| | Transfer of image data to the treatment plaining system |
| | Reconstruction of source geometry at the treatment planning |
| | computer from: |
| | Orthogonal or stereo-shift X ray film via digitizer |
| | CT, MR and/or ultrasound images |
| | Image registration using treatment planning system |
| | ° Contouring of treatment volume and critical structures of interest |
| | Module 6: Brachytherapy |
| | Sub-module 6.7: Treatment Planning |
| Objective | Provide training in brachytherapy treatment planning and dose calculation. |
| Objective | i rovide training in oracnymerapy treatment praining and dose calculation. |
| Competencies | Ability to perform manual dose calculations in brachytherapy |
| Addressed | Ability to use a treatment planning computer to generate an acceptable |
| 1 Mul Obou | |
| | treatment plan |
| | Ability to perform QC of individual treatment plans |
| Recommended | • Demonstrate an understanding of the: |
| Items of | Characteristics and merits of brachytherapy sources |
| Training | Physical principles, methods and merits of: |
| | Manual brachytherapy |
| | Remote afterloading treatment techniques: |
| | LDR |
| | \rightarrow HDR |
| | |

| ➢ PDR |
|--|
| [°] Radiobiological principles relevant to brachytherapy |
| ° Effects on dose of: |
| Source configuration |
| Inter-source heterogeneity |
| Source encapsulation |
| Treatment applicators |
| ^o Principles and properties of a variety of source configuration and |
| dosimetry systems for implant and intracavitary brachytherapy, |
| including methods and algorithms used for: |
| Reconstruction of source geometry |
| Dose calculation |
| Treatment plan optimization |
| ^o Patient and source data required for treatment planning |
| ^o Limitations and uncertainties associated with manual and computer |
| planning |
| ° ICRU system of dose specification |
| • Local treatment protocols for a variety of sites: |
| Treatment techniques |
| Dose fractionation |
| Tolerance doses of organs of interest |
| • Perform: |
| ° Source reconstruction with: |
| Radiographic images |
| Fluoroscopic images |
| CT images |
| ° Treatment planning and dose calculation by manual and computer |
| methods of a variety of brachytherapy treatments, including: |
| Intra-cavitary implant, including manual and/or afterloading |
| treatment of cervical cancer based on commonly used source |
| configuration and dosimetry systems, including: |
| Manchester system |
| ➢ Paris System |
| Interstitial implant, including manual or afterloading treatment |
| of: |
| Prostate implant based on commonly used dosimetry systems, including: |
| systems, including: |
| Manchester system Deric system |
| Paris system Breast implant |
| Breast implant Tongue implant |
| Intra-luminal treatment, including treatment of: |
| Intra-running treatment or. Bronchus |
| > Oesophagus |
| Nasopharynx |
| Intra-vascular treatment |
| Surface mould/plaque, including treatment of: |
| Surface mould plaque, meruding deatment of: Eye |
| Skin cancer |
| Dose/plan optimization based on a combination of: |
| Dose prescription/specification |
| Source configuration/distribution |
| Dwell time |
| Calculation on radiobiological equivalence of treatment schemes, |
| including: |

| | Protracted brachytherapy to fractionated treatments |
|-------------------|---|
| | LDR and HDR brachytherapy |
| | Total dose of adding external beam radiotherapy |
| | Prepare treatment chart/data |
| | • Quality control of individual patient treatment plans, including |
| | independent checking of: |
| | ° Integrity of input data |
| | ° Dose |
| | ° Dose distribution |
| | ° Treatment chart |
| | Integrity of treatment data transfer from planning computer to |
| | afterloading treatment unit |
| | |
| | Module 6: Brachytherapy |
| | Sub-module 6.8: Source Preparation |
| Objectives | To provide training on preparation of sealed radiation sources for |
| 0 ~ j •••• | brachytherapy. |
| | oraony morapy. |
| Competency | Safe handling of brachytherapy sources and preparation of treatment |
| Addressed | applicators |
| 11uui esseu | approators |
| Recommended | Demonstrate an understanding of: |
| Items of | Operation of a radiation source inventory and custody system |
| Training | |
| Training | System of work in a seared source preparation foom |
| | rinciples and design of treatment applicators |
| | Procedures for safe handling and preparation of brachytherapy |
| | sources |
| | Source loading configurations for a variety of treatment protocols |
| | Prepare for manual and/or afterloading treatments |
| | • Treatment applicators and/or catheters for: |
| | Intra-cavitary treatments |
| | Intra-luminal treatments |
| | Interstitial treatments |
| | Surface treatments |
| | ° Implantation tools, such as treatment templates |
| | Brachytherapy sources for a variety of treatments, sources such as: |
| | Cobalt-60 |
| | Palladium-103 |
| | Iodine-125 |
| | Cesium-137 |
| | Iridium-192 |
| | Gold-198 |
| | |
| | • Supervise/advise on the cleaning and sterilization of sources and treatment applicators |
| | treatment applicators |
| | • Loading of the brachytherapy sources into treatment applicators |
| | according to treatment plans/protocols |
| | • QC of individual source loading |
| | • Issue and receipt of brachytherapy sources |
| | Management of radiation sources, including: |
| | ° Acquisition |
| | ° Custody |
| | ° Disposal |
| | Handle records and documentation |
| | |

| | MODULE 7: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT |
|---|--|
| Objectives | To provide Residents with: knowledge and competencies relating to the professional aspects of their roles and responsibilities and principles and practice of quality management in a radiotherapy department. |
| Competencies Addressed in this Module | Professional awareness. High level of oral and written communication, and interpretation skills. Appropriate level of general management skills. Knowledge and basic skills in information technology. Design of the structure of a quality management system Design and performance of a quality assurance programme required for the clinical implementation of new equipment. |
| Expected time commitment | 7 – 12 % of entire programme(Note: management and communication skills must be developed throughout all years of training and skills are interwoven within all modules) |
| Pre-Requisite Knowledge | LEER, J.W.H., MCKENZIE, A., SCALLIET, P., THWAITES, D.I., Practical guidelines for the implementation of a quality system in radiotherapy – ESTRO booklet #4.(1998). http://www.estroweb.org/estro/index.cfm. PODGORSAK, E.B., (Ed.) Review of Radiation Oncology Physics: A Handbook for Teachers and Students, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, (2005). VAN DYK, J., (Ed.) The Modern Technology of Radiation Oncology: A Compendium for Medical Physicists and Radiation Oncologists, Medical Physics Publishing, Madison WI, (1999). |
| Sub-Modules | 7.1 Professional Awareness 7.2 Communication 7.3 General Management 7.4 Information Technology 7.5 Quality Management Systems 7.6 Quality Management for the Implementation of New Equipment |
| Supplementary Reading List | ESTRO publications (various). <u>http://www.estroweb.org/estro/index.cfm</u> <u>http://www.edu.uwo.ca/conted/mentor/index.asp</u> ISO QART Lowe W. Networking for Dummies. Wiley, 2005. Robbins A. Unix in a Nutshell. 4th Edition. O'Reilly Media. 2005. Venables J. Communication Skills for Engineers and Scientists. 3rd Edition. Institute of Chemical Engineers. 2202. National Health and Medical Research Council (Australia). Communicating with patients: advice for medical practitioners 2004. Available at <u>http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/documents/_files/e58.pdf</u> |

| | Module 7: Professional Studies and Quality Management |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Sub-module 7.1: Professional Awareness |
| Objective | To demonstrate an understanding of and participate in (if possible) activities related to professional awareness. |
| Competency Addressed | Professional awareness. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Career Planning Demonstrate an understanding of the scope of practice and career structure of Radiation Oncology Physicists. Demonstrate an understanding of the opportunities and restrictions in career progression. Draw a tree diagram summarising your Medical Physics department's staff structure, including your position. Define your own career plan. Professional Organisation Activities |
| | Demonstrate an awareness of the professional organisation including the structure of your professional organisation including identifying key office bearers and administrative staff. Attend and actively participate in professional activities. Review website of medical physics professional organisations Demonstrate an awareness of topical issues affecting your profession and professional organisation. Demonstrate an awareness of the organisations representing your professional body and other allied organisations and locate the relevant websites. Demonstrate of the awareness of international agencies and professional bodies as related to Radiation Oncology Physics. |
| | Professional Issues i. Ethics Demonstrate an understanding of your professional organisation and hospital's policies and procedures on professional and clinical ethics. Demonstrate an awareness of the code of conduct and mission statement for your professional organisation and hospital. Understand the requirements for ethics clearance for clinical research projects. Understand the requirements of privacy of staff and patient information. ii. Legal Issues Outline the objectives, definition and requirements of/for legal issues at your institution/s (e.g. hospital and university if relevant) and in your state and country as related to Radiation Oncology Medical Physicists. This should include the policies on conflict of interest and legislation and regulatory matters. Outline the requirements of radiation incident reporting. Awareness of data protection legislation. |

| | iii. Intellectual Property |
|---------------------------|---|
| | Understand the types of intellectual property. Outline the objectives, definition and requirements of/for intellectual property at your institution/s (e.g. hospital and university if relevant). Outline ownership of material produced as a result of your research at your institution. Demonstrate an awareness of vendor intellectual property requirements in the workplace, including software licensing and warranties. Continual Professional Development Demonstrate an awareness of the objective of CPD. Demonstrate an awareness of legislation and/or professional organisation requirements for CPD. |
| | Module 7: Professional Studies and Quality Management |
| | Sub-module 7.2: Communication |
| Objective | To be a good communicator within a multi-disciplinary team, with patients and the general public. |
| Competencies Addressed | Oral and written communication and interpretation skills. |
| Recommended Items of | Oral Skills |
| Training | Attend a course on Oral presentation competencies, Mentoring competencies, and/or Conducting professional meetings. Actively participate in physics department meetings (chair a meeting if possible). Actively participate in Radiation Oncology Department technical meetings e.g. reviewing patients' set-up and treatment techniques. Scientific presentation at meeting of Medical Physicists, multidisciplinary professionals or an audience containing members of the general public. Medical Physics tutoring for other Radiation Oncology professionals. Examples include Radiation Safety lectures and tutorials to Radiation Oncology Registrars. Actively participate in project progress meetings during equipment commissioning. Presentation of research results at a national and/or international conference/meeting. Communicate with a patient (in a mock or real scenario), such as the purpose and method of in-vivo dosimetry to a patient you are about to perform a measurement on. Provide accurate, clear, clinical medical physics advice regarding patient set-up, planning or treatment to other Radiation Oncology Professionals (via in-vivo dosimetry, specialised treatment techniques, consultation in the simulator room, etc). |

| | Written Skills |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Demonstrate understanding of professional issues such as legal consequences of information documented and forwarded via email, confidentiality, sensitivity and permission to use data. Demonstrate understanding of appropriate format and style of professional written communication, including email, memos and letters. Keep a logbook Write an example of a professional letter, email and memo that you could send to a key manager in the Radiation Oncology Department addressing a medical physics issue. Write a brief technical report on a patient case study e.g. <i>in vivo</i> dosimetry, specialised treatment technique or patient treated with brachytherapy. Write a business case to management regarding new or replacement radiotherapy equipment. Write a progress and/or final report for commissioning of new radiotherapy equipment to Radiation Oncology Department. |
| | Comprehension Skills |
| | Participate in department meetings to review journal papers Present a review of an international technical protocol to Physics Department |
| | Module 7: Professional Studies and Quality Management |
| | Sub-module 7.3: General Management |
| Objective | To develop capability in managing equipment, a project and/or staff, including liaising with other professional groups. |
| Competency Addressed | Appropriate level of general management skills |
| Recommended Items of Training | Participate in project management of the installation and/or commissioning of a therapy unit. Manage a budget for a small research project Supervise and mentor technical staff to successfully complete a project on schedule. Manage a section of the department for a period of time including liaising with other professional groups. Manage a treatment planning system or linear accelerator (i.e. managing decisions on occasion necessary in short time frames). Supervise the maintenance of therapy and simulation units, such as: Participate in trouble-shooting equipment faults for a period of time. Assume responsibility for each unit for a period of time, including being a contact point for equipment faults and liaising with engineers. Write a report and/or present to the physics department case studies outlining the equipment fault, its cause and required verification measurements required to ensure accurate dose delivery. |

| | ° Time management |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | ° Conflict resolution |
| | Performance management |
| | Module 7: Professional Studies and Quality Management |
| | |
| | Sub-module 7.4: Information Technology |
| Objective | To be competent with personal computers (PC), interfacing, networking, data storage, and knowledge of Radiation Oncology information technology systems. |
| Competency Addressed | Knowledge and basic skills in information technology. |
| Recommended Items of | • Demonstrate understanding of electronic communication standards (e.g. Ethernet, FTP, DICOM, DICOM-RT, HL7, etc) |
| Training | • Demonstrate understanding of types and applications of databases in Radiation Oncology |
| | • Demonstrate understanding of information technology systems related to Radiation Oncology (e.g. Patient administration systems (PAS), MIMS (database for drugs), pathology, PACS (picture archiving), Incident Management System (IMS)) including various level of user rights. |
| | • Demonstrate understanding of professional IT issues such as privacy, confidentiality, sensitivity and permission to use data. |
| | Demonstrate understanding of storage media and how to use them. Set-up two computers to be able to communicate via DICOM using freeware DICOM tools. |
| | • Interface peripheral devices to PCs and treatment planning system (e.g. printers, scanners, fax, USB, serial, parallel, etc). |
| | • Perform data reporting, analysis and presentation using Microsoft Office applications (e.g. Work, Excel, PowerPoint) |
| | • Demonstrate understanding and ability to use tools for backing up radiotherapy and PC data. |
| | Demonstrate understanding and ability to use Radiation Oncology Information Technology systems such as Record and verify system, data acquisition, linear accelerators, internet, TLD reader software and treatment planning system. |
| | Module 7: Professional Studies and Quality Management |
| | Sub-module 7.5: Quality management systems |
| Objective | To develop an understanding of the principal requirements and elements for a quality management system. |
| Competencies Addressed | Competent in designing the structure of a quality management system. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Explain the meaning of relevant terms such as quality, quality process, quality assurance, quality control or quality audit Demonstrate an understanding of the role of quality management in radiotherapy Discuss key elements of a quality management system: documentation of quality policy documentation of quality procedures (quality manual) |

| | Analyze the patient work flow Design the structure of a quality manual and apply it to a representative selection of items Participate in a relevant course (either at the management or at the professional level) Module 7: Professional Studies and Quality Management Sub-module 7.6: Quality management for the implementation of new equipment |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Objective | To develop the skill in quality management required for the clinical implementation of new equipment. |
| Competency Addressed | Competent in designing and performing a quality assurance programme required for the clinical implementation of new equipment. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Demonstrate an understanding of generic steps with the clinical implementation such as clinical needs assessment specification, purchase process acceptance tests commissioning periodic tests Exercise the implementation of at least one radiation facility (external beam therapy facility, afterloading facility) including beam calibration Exercise the implementation of further items of equipment used in radiotherapy such as equipment for imaging (simulator, CT, etc) dosimetry systems beam modifying and shaping equipment network equipment Demonstrate an understanding of the key steps of the commissioning of a computerized planning system Demonstrate an understanding of a computerized planning system Perform a patient specific quality assurance check of a computerized planning system |

| | MODULE 8: RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND TEACHING |
|---|---|
| Objective | To develop key skills in research, development and teaching in Radiation Oncology Physics as part of a multidisciplinary team. |
| Core Competencies Addressed in this Module | Ability to carry out research and development in Radiation Oncology Physics and instrumentation. Ability to be an effective member of the Radiation Oncology research team. Ability to teach radiation and general physics. |
| Expected Time Commitment | 10-15% of entire programme |
| Sub-Modules | 8.1 Research and Development8.2 Teaching |
| Core Reading List | AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, A guide to the teaching of clinical radiological physics to residents in diagnostic and therapeutic radiology, AAPM Rep. 64, New York (1999). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_64.PDF. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICISTS IN MEDICINE, Quality assurance for clinical trials: A primer for Physicists. 2004 AAPM Rep. 86, New York (2004). http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports/rpt_86.PDF. ICH/CPMP, Good Clinical Practice : Consolidated Guidelines, International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use Rep. E6 (R1) (1996). http://www.ich.org/cache/compo/276-254-1.html. |
| Supplementary Reading List | ARPANSA, Code of Practice for the Exposure of Humans to Ionizing Radiation for Research Purposes, Radiation Protection Series Rep. 8, ARPANSA. http://www.arpansa.gov.au/rps8.htm. CROWLEY, J., ANKERST, D.P., (Eds), Handbook of Statistics in Clinical Oncology, 2nd edn., Chapman & Hall/CRC, (2006). HALL, E., GIACCIA, A.J., Radiobiology for the Radiologist, 6th edn, Lippincott Wilkins & Williams, Philadelphia, USA (2006). ICH/CPMP, Statistical Principles for Clinical Trials, International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use Rep. E9 (1998). http://www.ich.org/cache/compo/276-254-1.html. STEEL, G., Basic Clinical Radiobiology, 3rd edn, Arnold Press (2002). VAN DYK, J., (Ed.) The Modern Technology of Radiation Oncology: A Compendium for Medical Physicists and Radiation Oncology: A Medical Physics Publishing, Madison WI, (1999). VAN DYK, J., (Ed.) The Modern Technology of Radiation Oncology, Vol. 2, Medical Physics Publishing, Madison, WI, (2005). WIGG, D.R., Applied Radiobiology and Bio effect Planning, Medical Physics Publication (2001). WOODWORD, M., Epidemiology: Study Design and Data Analysis, 2nd edn, Chapman & Hall/CRC (2005). WOOLFE, J., How to write a PhD Thesis, http://www.phys.unsw.edu.au/~jw/thesis.html |

| | Internet articles/resources re: clinical trials |
|-------------|--|
| | |
| | http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/ethics/human/issues/trials.htm |
| | http://www.tga.gov.au/docs/html/ich13595.htm |
| | http://www.arpansa.gov.au/rps8.htm |
| | http://www.edu.uwo.ca/conted/mentor/index.asp |
| | Module 8: Research, Development and Teaching |
| | Sub-module 8.1: Research and Development |
| Objectives | To develop: |
| Objectives | To develop: |
| | • Attributes required to be an effective member of a Redigition Oncology |
| | • Attributes required to be an effective member of a Radiation Oncology |
| | research team, and scientific skills and acumen in research and |
| | development by contributing to a scientific project related to Radiation |
| ~ | Oncology. |
| Competency | Ability to carry out research and development in Radiation Oncology |
| Addressed | Physics and instrumentation either individually or as a member of a team |
| | |
| Recommended | Participate in a research and/or development project in Radiation |
| Items of | Oncology including tasks such as: |
| Training | • Define an area for research, including the specific question which is |
| | being asked, in consultation with other physicists in the department. |
| | • Formulate hypotheses. |
| | • Review the literature in the area effectively and critically and |
| | provide this in a written report (including the clinical benefits of the |
| | research or development). |
| | • Continually monitor current advances in research and development |
| | in the chosen area of research. |
| | • Determine a project plan for the project including, milestones, |
| | necessary experiments and analysis and time frames. |
| | • Select and use appropriate equipment and scientific methodology. |
| | • Assess and quantify uncertainty in experimental methods. |
| | Publication or presentation of results at a national or international |
| | level. |
| | Write a reply to reviewers' comments and make necessary changes. |
| | Vince a reply to reviewers comments and make necessary enanges. Liaise with research/technical assistants. |
| | Defend research results to an audience. |
| | |
| | Write a small to medium research grant application. Participate in the improvement of the Medical Physics corvice |
| | • Participate in the improvement of the Medical Physics service. |
| | • In consultation with other department members, determine a |
| | collaborative project within the department that you can be involved |
| | with. |
| | • Apply relevant medical physics knowledge to assist with clinical trials, |
| | statistical methods and mathematical modelling in association with |
| | medical staff, data managers and/or statisticians, such as. |
| | • Provide dosimetry advice to Radiation Oncologists regarding a |
| | clinical trial, as well as: |
| | Demonstrate an understanding of the characteristics of clinical |
| | trials, including those currently being conducted locally and |
| | Awareness of the role of multidisciplinary professionals in the |
| | execution and evaluation of Clinical Trials. |
| | • Collaborate with medical staff, data managers and statisticians by |
| | assisting with the use of statistical methods and mathematical |
| | modelling in Radiation Oncology. |
| | modelling in radiation Oneology. |

| | Module 8: Research, Development and Teaching |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| | Sub-module 8.2: Teaching |
| Objective | To develop the attributes required to be an effective educator and mentor in radiation oncology physics. |
| Competency Addressed | • Ability to teach radiation and general physics. |
| Recommended Items of Training | Attend a general course (if available) on how to teach scientific material. Develop familiarity with teaching techniques, including understanding the needs of particular audiences. Teach radiation and general physics (including radiation safety) to different audiences (e.g. radiation therapists, medical staff, students, junior physicists, etc) Attend a general course (if available) on mentoring or clinical supervision for health professionals. Understand the differences between individual and group learning. Understand the requirements of adult education and professional development. |

APPENDIX V. COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT

| EXPLANATION OF COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROCESS | 116 |
|---|-----|
| AN EXAMPLE OF THE ASSESSMENT MATRIX OF A SUB-MODULE | 117 |
| SSESSMENT SUMMARY | 118 |
| MODULE 1: CLINICAL INTRODUCTION | 124 |
| Sub-module 1.1: Clinical aspects of radiobiology | 124 |
| Sub-module 1.2: Introduction to radiation oncology. | 125 |
| Sub-module 1.3: Anatomy | 125 |
| Sub-module 1.4: Patient related Clinical Experiences | 126 |
| MODULE 2: RADIATION SAFETY AND PROTECTION | 127 |
| Sub-module 2.1: Principal requirements. | 127 |
| Sub-module 2.2: Local organisation. | 128 |
| Sub-module 2.3: Procedures | 129 |
| Sub-module 2.4a: Safety of radiation sources (Radiation safety and protection procedures) | 130 |
| Sub-module 2.4b: Safety of radiation sources (Duties of a radiation safety officer in radiation oncology) | 131 |
| Sub-module 2.4c: Safety of radiation sources (Management of disused sources and waste) | 132 |
| Sub-module 2.5: Radiation protection design of treatment rooms | 133 |
| Sub-module 2.6: Protection against medical, occupational and public exposure | 134 |
| Sub-module 2.7: Emergency situations | 135 |
| Sub-module 2.8: Radiation safety in brachytherapy | 136 |
| Sub-module 2.9: Radiation protection design of brachytherapy treatment rooms | 137 |
| MODULE 3: RADIATION DOSIMETRY FOR EXTERNAL BEAM THERAPY | 138 |
| Sub-module 3.1: Dosimetry operations using ionisation chambers. | 138 |
| Sub-module 3.2: Dosimetry operations using other methods | 139 |
| Sub-module 3.3: Absolute absorbed dose measurements | 140 |
| Sub-module 3.4: Relative dose measurements | 141 |
| Sub-module 3.5: Patient dose verification | 142 |
| Sub-module 3.6: In-vivo dosimetry | 143 |
| Sub-module 3.7: OA in dosimetry | 144 |
| | |

| 145 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 140 | 149 | 001 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 1 | 155 | 156 | 157 | | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 170 | |
|---|--|---|-----|---------------------|-----------|-----|--|-----|--|---|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|-----|--|--|--|
| MODULE 4: RADIATION THERAPY – EXTERNAL BEAM | Sub-module 4.1: Treatment and imaging equipment. | Sub-module 4.2: Specifications and acquisition of new equipment | ~~~ | al beam equipment I | pment I – | | Sub-module 4.4a. QA OI EXTETIIAI DEALII EQUIPITIETII II – COMMISSIONING (OLUIOVOITAGE METAPY MILT) Sub-module 4.4b: OA of external beam equipment II – Commissioning (Merevoltage therany unit) | ÷ | Sub-module 4.5a: QA of external beam equipment III – Quality Control (Orthovoltage therapy unit) | Sub-module 4.5b: QA of external beam equipment III - Quality Control (Megavoltage therapy unit) | Sub-module 4.5c: QA of external beam equipment III – Quality Control (simulator/simulator-CT and/or | CT scanner/CT-simulator) | Sub-module 4.6: Operational procedures for external beam equipment | Sub-module 4.7: Treatment techniques | Sub-module 4.8a: Patient positioning and treatment verification (Devices and methods of | patient and tumour localisation) | Sub-module 4.8b: Patient positioning and treatment verification (Dose verification) | MODULE 5: EXTERNAL BEAM TREATMENT PLANNING. | Sub-module 5.1: Procurement of a treatment planning computer | Sub-module 5.2a: Quality assurance in treatment planning (Acceptance testing) | Sub-module 5.2b: Quality assurance in treatment planning (Commissioning a RTPS) | Sub-module 5.2c: Quality assurance in treatment planning (QC of a RTPS) | Sub-module 5.3: Planning computer system administration | Sub-module 5.4a: Acquisition of patient data (Acquisition and use of patient image data for treatment planning) | | Sub-module 5.5a: Treatment planning (manual treatment planning and dose calculation) | Sub-module 5.5b: Treatment planning (Computer assisted treatment planning, dose optimisation and evaluation) Sub-module 5.5c: Treatment planning (Planning of new treatment techniques) | |

| 171 172 172 173 173 174 175 175 176 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 | 183 184 185 | 180 187 188 188 189 189 189 |
|---|--|--|
| Sub-module 5.5d: Treatment planning (QC of individual treatment plans) MODULE 6: BRACHYTHERAPY Sub-module 6.1: Procurement Sub-module 6.1: Procurement Sub-module 6.2: Quality assurance in brachytherapy I – Acceptance testing Sub-module 6.3: Quality assurance in brachytherapy II – Commissioning Sub-module 6.4: Quality assurance in brachytherapy II – Quality control Sub-module 6.5: Calibration of brachytherapy Sources Sub-module 6.6: Acquisition of Image and source data for treatment planning (Obtaining/verifying patient anatomica information and radiation source geometry) Sub-module 6.7a: Treatment planning (Manual planning and dose calculations in brachytherapy) Sub-module 6.7b: Treatment planning (Quality control of treatment planning (Inputting of data to planning system). Sub-module 6.8: Source preparation | Sub-module 7.1: Professional awareness | Sub-module 7.5: Quality management systems Sub-module 7.5: Quality management for the implementation of new equipment Sub-module 7.6: Quality management for the implementation of new equipment MODULE 8: RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND TEACHING Sub-module 8.1: Research and development Sub-module 8.2: Teaching |

| EXPLANATION OF COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROCESS |
|--|
| This <i>Clinical Training Programme Guide</i> is divided into eight modules. Each module defines a unified portion of clinical knowledge or experience required of a Medical Physicist specialising in Radiation Oncology. |
| The modules are further divided into sub-modules which address particular competencies. The sub-modules to be undertaken and the level of competency required to be achieved in each sub-module have been determined by the Responsible National Authority or its delegate and are indicated in the assessment matrices provided below. |
| There are generally five levels of competency to consider. Level 5 is a basic level of competency and level one is a high level of competency. The levels have descriptive indicators to assist in maintaining a consistent approach to assessment of competency. The descriptive indicator for a level needs to be considered in relation to the indicator for lower levels of competency. For example, when considering assessment at level 3 also ensure that the Resident has demonstrated the levels of competency indicated by levels 5 and 4. |
| A Resident may progress more than one level at the time of an assessment. Likewise they might in the first assessment of their competency in a particular submodule be assessed at any level. It is also possible that they might regress from one assessment to the next. i.e. be assessed at level 3 and then at a later date at level 4. A hypothetical assessment of a sub-module is provided below (page 7). |
| As demonstrated by the criteria, competency assessment is not just reviewing technical ability but also professional attributes, such as safe practice and communication skills, expected of a qualified medical physicist specialising in radiation oncology. |
| IMPORTANT NOTES: This document should be retained by the Resident for the duration of his/her clinical training programme. It may be reviewed by the national programme coordinator or other responsible person at any time. It must also be made available to the national programme coordinator just prior to the final oral examination. It is recommended that a copy is made of this document at regular intervals and that this copy is retained by the clinical supervisor. In the event that the Resident loses their copy then the clinical supervisor's copy provides a reasonably up to date record of competency assessment. The assessment matrix for each sub-module is provided from page 14 onwards. Pages 8-13 are an "Assessment Summary" which provides a quick reference to progress. |

AN EXAMPLE OF THE ASSESSMENT MATRIX OF A SUB-MODULE

Sub-module 6.5: Calibration of Brachytherapy Sources

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|--------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Understands the | the Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| principles and processes | | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the understanding of the understanding of the understanding of the | understanding of the |
| in the calibration of | in the calibration of principles and processes. | principles and processes. | principles and processes. | principles and processes. principles and processes. principles and processes principles and processes | principles and processes |
| brachytherapy sources. | | Requires close | Requires only limited | close Requires only limited and is able to perform and is able to perform | and is able to perform |
| | performed the | supervision to ensure supervision | | in calibration of sources calibration of sources | calibration of sources |
| | calibration of sources. | error free calibration | performing a | unsupervised. Makes | unsupervised and to an |
| | | of sources. | calibration. | occasional minor | acceptable clinical |
| | | | Occasionally makes | errors which do not | standard. |
| | | | significant errors. | have clinical impact. | |
| Date Achieved | | 24 Jan 2007 | 2 April 2007 | 1 May 2007 | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | $\mathcal{T}\mathcal{W}\mathcal{L}\mathcal{L}$ | JWLG | JWC | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|--------------|---|
| 24 Jan 2007 | Understands the principles of calibration of sources but has not yet developed the necessary skills. |
| 2 April 2007 | Has developed the skills required for safe handling of sources and is able to perform the protocol for calibration of |
| | brachytherapy sources. Needs some help with understanding the uncertainties. |
| 1 May 2007 | Capable of calibrating sources and preparing source data for treatment planning and a calibration report. Understands |
| | the full range of activities required for this competency. |
| | |
| | |

ASSESSMENT SUMMARY

Module 1: Clinical Introduction

| Sub-module | Level o | Level of Competency Achieved | chieved |
|--|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 1.1 Clinical Aspects of Radiobiology | | | |
| 1.2 Introduction to Radiation Oncology | | | |
| 1.3 Anatomy | | | |

| all | | |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| when | equirements | leted |
| Date | requir | completed |
| Date when 6 | requirements | completed |
| Date when 4 | requirements | completed |
| Date when 2 | requirements | completed |
| | | |

1.4 Patient Related Clinical Experiences

Sub-module

Module 2: Radiation Safety and Protection

| Sub-module | | Level of | Level of Competency Achieved | Achieved | |
|--|---|----------|------------------------------|----------|---|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 2.1 Principal requirements | | | | | |
| 2.2 Local organisation. | | | | | |
| 2.3 Procedures. | | | | | |
| 2.4 Safety of radiation sources. | | | | | |
| a. Radiation safety and protection procedures for | | | | | |
| radiation sources. | | | | | |
| b. Duties of a radiation safety officer in Radiation | | | | | |
| Oncology | | | | | |
| c. Management of disused sources and waste. | | | | | |
| 2.5. Radiation protection design of treatment rooms | | | | | |
| 2.6. Protection against medical exposure, occupational | | | | | |
| and public exposure | | | | | |
| 2.7. Emergency handling | | | | | |
| 2.8 Radiation safety in brachytherapy | | | | | |
| 2.9 Radiation protection design of brachytherapy rooms | | | | | |

Module 3: Radiation Dosimetry for External Beam Therapy Sub-module

| Sub-module | | Level of | Level of Competency Achieved | chieved | |
|--|---|----------|------------------------------|---------|---|
| | 5 | 7 | 8 | 2 | 1 |
| 3.1 Dosimetry operations using ionisation chambers | | | | | |
| 3.2 Dosimetry operations using other methods | | | | | |
| 3.3 Absolute absorbed dose measurements | | | | | |
| 3.4 Relative dose measurements | | | | | |
| 3.5 Patient dose verification | | | | | |
| 3.6 In-vivo dosimetry | | | | | |
| 3.7 QA in dosimetry | | | | | |

| | | | | , | |
|---|---|-------|------------------------------|--------|---|
| Sub-module | | Level | Level of Competency Achieved | hieved | |
| | ŝ | 4 | 3 | 7 | 1 |
| 4.1 Treatment and Imaging Equipment | | | | | |
| 4.2 Specifications and acquisition of new equipment | | | | | |
| 4.3 Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment I – Acceptance Testing | | | | | |
| a. for an Orthovoltage Therapy Unit | | | | | |
| b. for a Megavoltage Therapy Unit | | | | | |
| c. for a Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT- simulator | | | | | |
| 4.4 Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment II - Commissioning | | | | | |
| a. for an Orthovoltage Therapy Unit | | | | | |
| b. for a Megavoltage Therapy Unit | | | | | |
| c. for a Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT- simulator | | | | | |
| 4.5 Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment III - Quality Control | | | | | |
| a. for an Orthovoltage Therapy Unit | | | | | |
| b. for a Megavoltage Therapy Unit | | | | | |
| c. for a Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT- simulator | | | | | |
| 4.6 Operational Procedures for External Beam Equipment | | | | | |
| 4.7 Treatment Techniques | | | | | |
| 4.8 Patient Positioning and Treatment Verification | | | | | |
| a. devices and methods of patient and tumour localisation | | | | | |
| b. dose verification | | | | | |

Module 4: Radiation Therapy – External Beam

Module 5: External Beam Treatment Planning

| Sub-module Sub-module | D | Level of | Level of Competency Achieved | chieved | |
|---|---|----------|------------------------------|---------|---|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 7 | 1 |
| 5.1 Procurement of treatment planning computer | | | | | |
| 5.2 Quality Assurance in Treatment Planning | | | | | |
| a. Acceptance testing | | | | | |
| b, Commissioning a RTPS | | | | | |
| c. Quality control of a RTPS | | | | | |
| 5.3 Planning computer system administration | | | | | |
| 5.4 Acquisition of patient data | | | | | |
| a. Acquisition and use of patient image data for treatment planning | | | | | |
| b. Uncertainties involved in the patient data acquired for treatment planning | | | | | |
| 5.5 Treatment Planning | | | | | |
| a. Manual treatment planning and dose calculation | | | | | |
| b. Computer assisted treatment planning, dose optimisation and evaluation | | | | | |
| c. Planning of new treatment techniques | | | | | |
| d. QC of individual treatment plans | | | | | |

Module 6: Brachytherapy

| Sub-module | | Level of | Level of Competency Achieved | chieved | |
|---|---|----------|------------------------------|---------|---|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 7 | 1 |
| 6.1 Procurement | | | | | |
| 6.2 Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy I – Acceptance Testing | | | | | |
| 6.3 Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy II – Commissioning | | | | | |
| 6.4 Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy III – Quality Control | | | | | |
| 6.5 Calibration of Brachytherapy Sources | | | | | |
| 6.6 Acquisition of Image and Source Data for Treatment Planning | | | | | |
| a. Obtaining/verifying patient anatomical information and radiation source geometry | | | | | |
| b. Inputting of data to planning system | | | | | |
| 6.7 Treatment Planning | | | | | |
| a. Manual planning and dose calculations in brachytherapy | | | | | |
| b. Computer assisted planning | | | | | |
| c. Quality control of treatment plans | | | | | |
| 6.8 Source Preparation | | | | | |

Module 7: Professional Studies and Quality Management

| Sub-module | | Level of | Level of Competency Achieved | chieved | |
|--|---|----------|------------------------------|---------|---|
| | S | 4 | £ | 7 | 1 |
| 7.1 Professional Awareness | | | | | |
| 7.2 Communication | | | | | |
| 7.3 General Management | | | | | |
| 7.4 Information Technology | | | | | |
| 7.5 Quality Management Systems | | | | | |
| 7.6 Quality Management for the Implementation of New Equipment | | | | | |

Module 8: Research, development and teaching

| Sub-module | | Level of | Competency A | chieved | |
|------------------------------|---|----------|--------------|---------|---|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 7 | 1 |
| 8.1 Research and Development | | | | | |
| 8.2 Teaching | | | | | |

MODULE 1: CLINICAL INTRODUCTION

- Sub-modules 1.1: Clinical Aspects of Radiobiology 1.2: Introduction to Radiation Oncology 1.3: Anatomy 1.4 Patient Related Clinical Experiences

Sub-module 1.1: Clinical Aspects of Radiobiology

| Knowledge | | Level of Competency Achieved | eved |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| A basic understanding of | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | A basic understanding of Demonstrates a limited Demonstrates a good Demonstrates an excellent |
| the clinical aspects of understanding | understanding of | understanding of relevant | of understanding of relevant understanding of relevant |
| Radiobiology. | relevant clinical aspects | relevant clinical aspects clinical aspects of clinical | clinical aspects of |
| | of radiobiology. | radiobiology. | radiobiology. |
| Date Achieved | | | |
| Supervisor Initials | | | |
| | | | |

| Supervisor comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|---|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

MODULE 1: CLINICAL INTRODUCTION (cont'd)

Sub-module 1.2: Introduction to Radiation Oncology

| A basic understanding of cancer and radiationBemonstrates DemonstratesADemonstrates a good understandingDemonstrates DemonstratesAA basic understanding of cancer and radiationDemonstrates understandingDemonstrates of the disease process in cancer and the role of the role of radiation therapy in its treatment.Demonstrates and cancer and the role of the role of radiation therapy in its treatment.Demonstrates and cancer and the role of the role of radiation therapy in its treatment.Date AchievedImage: Supervisor InitialsImage: Supervisor InitialsImage: Supervisor Initials | Knowledge | lge | | | | Level of Competency Achieved | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|
| A basic understanding of cancer and radiationDemonstrates bemonstratesan bemonstratesexcelle an cancer and be diseaseDemonstrates a good understandingDemonstrates a moderstandingan excellecancer oncologyand radiationradiation process in cancer and the role of radiation therapy in its treatment.Demonstrates and the diseasean excelleexcelle disea of the diseaseneology medical physicists.suitable radiation therapy in its treatment.the role of treatment.the role of radiation therapy in its treatment.Date AchievedsuitablesuitablesuitablesuitableSupervisor Initialssuitablesuitablesuitablesuitable | | | | 3 | | 2 | | 1 | |
| cancerandradiationunderstandingofthediseaseofthediseaseprocessinunderstandingofthediseaseoncologysuitableforprocessincancerandtheroleoftheroleoftheroleoftherole <th>A basic 1</th> <th>understanding of</th> <th>Demonstrates</th> <th>a</th> <th>limited</th> <th>Demonstrates a good understanding</th> <th>Demonstrates</th> <th></th> <th>excellent</th> | A basic 1 | understanding of | Demonstrates | a | limited | Demonstrates a good understanding | Demonstrates | | excellent |
| oncologysuitableforprocess in cancer and the role of radiation therapy in itsprocess in cancer and the rolemedical physicists.radiation therapy in its treatment.treatment.radiation therapy in its treatment.Date AchievedsubjectivesubjectivesubjectivesubjectiveSupervisor Initialssupportsubjectivesubjectivesubjective | cancer | and radiation | understanding | of the | disease | of the disease process in cancer and | understanding | of the | disease |
| ists. radiation therapy in its treatment. treatment. | oncology | suitable for | process in cance | er and the | role of | the role of radiation therapy in its | process in cance | er and the | e role of |
| Date Achieved | medical p | hysicists. | radiation therapy | in its treatm | ent. | treatment. | radiation therapy | in its treati | nent. |
| Supervisor Initials | Date Ach | ieved | | | | | | | |
| | Superviso | or Initials | | | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 1.3: Anatomy

| 3321A basic knowledge of anatomy appropriate for medical physicists.Demonstrates anatomya21A basic knowledge of anatomy appropriate for medical physicists.Demonstrates anatomya21 | 3 monstrates a limited Aerstanding of | 2 | L. |
|--|---|---------------------------|--|
| A basic knowledge of Demonstrates a anatomy appropriate for understanding medical physicists. | monstrates a limited | - | T |
| iate for | | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates an excellent |
| | | understanding of relevant | of understanding of relevant understanding of relevant |
| | evant anatomy | anatomy | anatomy |
| Date Achieved | | | |
| Supervisor Initials | | | |
| | | | |

| eferring to assessment criteria $\&$ recommended items of training). | | |
|--|--|--|
| Supervisor comments (referring to assessment criteria | | |
| Date | | |

MODULE 1: CLINICAL INTRODUCTION (cont'd)

Sub-module 1.4: Patient Related Clinical Experiences

| | Expei | Experience | Rej | Report |
|---------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| Experience | N/A | Date(s) | Received Y/N | |
| | | | | Unsatisfactory |
| Attend at least two ward rounds | | | | |
| Attend the new patient clinics | | | | |
| Attend and observe the manufacture of | | | | |
| treatment aids. | | | | |
| Attend and observe the operation of a | | | | |
| simulator or CT unit. | | | | |
| Attend and observe the operation of a | | | | |
| radiation treatment unit. | | | | |
| Case Studies | | | | |
| Operating room | | | | |
| Attend the imaging department | | | | |

| 7 |
|--------------|
| |
| \leq |
| Ξ |
| CT |
| Ē |
| H |
|) PROTE |
| ž |
| A |
| \frown |
| 5 |
| |
| ~ |
| 7 |
| Ę |
| H |
| NFE |
| ~ |
| _ |
| Ä |
| \mathbf{O} |
| VOILE |
| 1 |
| Ĩ |
| RADIA |
| |
| 2 |
| ä |
| |
| LE |
| H |
| ODU |
| I |
| 3 |
| Ĭ |

Sub-modules

- 2.1: .Principal requirements..

- 2.2: Local organisation.2.3: Procedures2.4: Safety of radiation sources.a: Radiation safety and protection procedures for radiation sources.
 - b: Duties of a radiation safety officer in Radiation Oncology c: Management of disused sources and waste.

- 2.5: Radiation protection design of treatment rooms
- 2.6: Protection against medical exposure, occupational and public exposure

- 2.7: Emergency situations2.8 Radiation Safety in Brachytherapy2.9 Radiation Protection Design of Brachytherapy Treatment Rooms

| lts |
|-----------|
| Jer |
| .en |
| ij |
| egi |
| 2 |
| bal |
| <u>ci</u> |
| rinc |
| Б |
| ÷ |
| 0 |
| ule |
| ğ |
| m |
| þ |
| Su |
| |

| | intro the have indicated a support of an | | | | | 1 |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| Criterion/ | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | | |
| Competency | S | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 | |
| Understanding of an | Understanding of and the Demonstrates a basic | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates an | | of |
| ability to apply | ability to apply the understanding of the | | understanding of the | excellent | | |
| principal requiremen | principal requirements of local QA programme | | local QA programme local QA programme understanding of the | understanding of the | | the |
| radiation prote | protection for radiation protection | | for radiation protection. for radiation protection. local QA programme | local QA programme | requirements of | a |
| management. | and is able to compare | Has limited ability to | Has limited ability to Has the ability to for radiation protection. | for radiation protection. | radiation protection | ion |
| | this with international | interpret the relevant | interpret the relevant | Has the ability to | management plan. | |
| | standards. | legislative | legislative | interpret the relevant | | |
| | | requirements. | requirements. | legislative requirements | | |
| | | | Requires guidance | including the more | | |
| | | | with more difficult | difficult concepts. | | |
| | | | concepts. | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment cri | teria & recommended i | tems of training). | | |
| | | 0 | | ò | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 2.2: Local Organisation.

MODULE 2: RADIATION SAFETY AND PROTECTION (cont'd)

| Criterion/Competency | y | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to assess | Ability to assess local Demonstrates a limited Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a high | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a high | Is capable of |
| radiation protect | protection understanding of local understanding of and ability to interpret level of understanding independent | understanding of and | ability to interpret | level of understanding | independent |
| guidelines and to interpret | pret radiation protection | is capable of local | local radiation | radiation of local radiation | assessment of local |
| new guidelines. | regulations. | evaluating the local | evaluating the local protection guidelines. protection guidelines | protection guidelines | radiation protection |
| | | radiation protection | protection Appreciates the | the and is able to instruct guidelines and is able | guidelines and is able |
| | | laws and regulations. | laws and regulations. responsibilities of others in their to interpret | others in their | to interpret new |
| | | Requires guidance | guidance personnel with respect interpretation. | interpretation. | guidelines. |
| | | with interpretation of to radiation protection. | to radiation protection. | | |
| | | more difficult | | | |
| | | concepts. | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Sunervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training) | ring to accecement crit | eris & recommended it | eme of training) | |

| e | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

128

Sub-module 2.3: Procedures

| Criterion/Competency | tency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Possesses ne | ecessary | necessary Demonstrate a basic | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates | the Demonstrates a high | Demonstrates the |
| knowledge and skills to | kills to | understanding | of understanding of ability to perform a level of ability to | ability to perform a | level of ability to | ability to |
| perform radiation safety and | fety and | selection, calibrati | | selection, calibration radiation survey of an perform a radiation independently perform | perform a radiation | independently perform |
| protection prc | ocedures | procedures and principles of | of and principles of | area and to | survey of an area and | all duties associated |
| according to | local | σ | | independently | to independently | with radiation safety |
| requirements. | | radiation monitors. | radiation monitors and | interpret the results. interpret the results. | interpret the results. | and protection in the |
| 1 | | | is capable of | of Limited ability to | Able to independently | department at a |
| | | | performing a | develop operating | operating develop operating | satisfactory level. |
| | | | radiation survey of an | instructions | instructions for | |
| | | | area. Requires | equipment. | equipment. | |
| | | | guidance with the | | | |
| | | | interpretation of | | | |
| | | | results. | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | S | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Date | Super | visor's comments (refe | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | eria & recommended it | ems of training). | |
| | | | | | | |

Sub-module 2.4a: Safety of Radiation Sources (Radiation Safety and Protection Procedures)

MODULE 2: RADIATION SAFETY AND PROTECTION (cont'd)

an acceptable Demonstrates an 5 shielding design calculations for simulators etc. to independently LINACS, standard. perform ability simulators etc. Makes perform shielding design Demonstrates an ability calculations for LINACS, independently only minor errors. 2 5 Level of Competency Achieved Demonstrates an ability to perform shielding design calculations for LINACS, Needs some assistance with the designs and makes significant simulators etc. occasional errors. the Demonstrates a good principles involved in the safe handling of of radiation sources. 4 knowledge knowledge of the Demonstrates a basic principles involved in the safe handling of radiation sources. S knowledge and skills to perform radiation safety and protection procedures sources necessary **Criterion/Competency** local Supervisor's Initials according to radiation **Date Achieved** requirements. Possesses for

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Date | | |

Sub-module 2.4b: Safety of Radiation Sources (Duties of a Radiation Safety Officer in Radiation Oncology)

| Criterion/Competency | | Le | Level of Competency Achieved | eved | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Is able to perform the Demonstrates | Demonstrates a | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a very | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a very |
| duties of a radiation safety limited knowledge of | | knowledge of the duties | knowledge of the duties knowledge of the safety knowledge and is able good ability to perform | knowledge and is able | good ability to perform |
| officer in Radiation the duties of a | | of a RSO. Not | of a RSO. Not and quality control to perform the duties of the duties of an RSO or | to perform the duties of | the duties of an RSO or |
| Oncology | Radiation Safety | sufficiently competent | sufficiently competent procedures. Able to an RSO or source source custodian at a | an RSO or source | source custodian at a |
| | Officer (RSO). | to perform the duties | to perform the duties perform the duties of custodian with only satisfactory | custodian with only | satisfactory level |
| | | of an RSO or source | of an RSO or source an RSO or source limited supervision. | limited supervision. | without supervision. |
| | | custodian. | custodian at a basic | | |
| | | | level. However requires | | |
| | | | considerable | | |
| | | | supervision. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date Supe | rvisor's comments (re | eferring to assessment c | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | items of training). | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Date | | |

Sub-module 2.4c: Safety of Radiation Sources (Management of Disused Sources and Waste)

MODULE 2: RADIATION SAFETY AND PROTECTION (cont'd)

| Criterion/Competency | | | Lev | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| | S | | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to manage disused Demonstrates a basic | Demonstrates a b | | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Capable of managing Capable of managing Has the ability to take | Capable of managing | Has the ability to take |
| sources and waste. | knowledge of | the | knowledge of the | knowledge of the radioactive waste or the radioactive waste or the responsibility for all | radioactive waste or the | responsibility for all |
| | principles | of | principles of | of return of a disused return of a disused aspects of the return of | return of a disused | aspects of the return of |
| | management | of | management of disused source. | | Requires source . Requires only a disused source or to | a disused source or to |
| | disused sources | and | sources and waste. Has | sources and waste. Has significant supervision. limited supervision. | limited supervision. | manage radioactive |
| | waste. | | participated, in the | | | waste safely. |
| | | | return of a disused | | | |
| | | | source. | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Date Supe | ervisor's comments | (refei | rring to assessment crit | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria $\&$ recommended items of training). | ams of training). | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|---|
| |
| |
| |

Sub-module 2.5: Radiation Protection Design of Treatment Rooms

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Design of room shielding | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| in treatment facilities. | knowledge of relevant | knowledge of relevant | ability to perform a | ability to perform a risk ability to perform a risk | ability to perform a risk |
| | local and international | local and international risk assessment and to | risk assessment and to | assessment and to | assessment and to |
| | standards. | standards. Able to | standards. Able to design room shielding. design room shielding. design room shielding. | design room shielding. | design room shielding. |
| | | perform a risk | risk Capable of performing | Capable of performing Capable of performing | Capable of performing |
| | | assessment and to | radiation surveys and | radiation surveys and | radiation surveys and |
| | | design room shielding. | design room shielding. monitoring. Requires | monitoring. Requires | Requires monitoring. Capable of |
| | | Requires close | only limited | | limited performing these duties |
| | | supervision. | supervision. | supervision. Makes | to an acceptable |
| | | | Occasionally makes | occasional minor | minor clinical standard |
| | | | significant errors. | errors which do not | without supervision. |
| | | | | have significant | |
| | | | | clinical impact. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date Sup | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment cri | iteria & recommended | items of training). | |

| Criterion/Competency | | Le | Level of Competency Achieved | eved | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|
| | Ŋ | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Knowledge and skills Demonstrates a basic | | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates an ability | Demonstrates an ability | Demonstrates an ability |
| required to provide knowledge of the | | knowledge of the | knowledge of the to perform calibration to independently to | to independently | to independently |
| protection in relation to principles | | principles appropriate to | principles appropriate to checks of external perform calibration perform calibration | perform calibration | perform calibration |
| medical, occupational and | appropriate to | radiation protection with | radiation protection with beam radiotherapy checks of external beam checks of external beam | checks of external beam | checks of external beam |
| public exposure. | radiation protection | respect to medical, | respect to medical, equipment and source radiotherapy equipment radiotherapy equipment | radiotherapy equipment | radiotherapy equipment |
| | with respect to | occupational and public strength. | | Makes and source strength. and source strength to | and source strength to |
| | medical, occupational | exposure. | occasional significant | occasional significant Makes only minor | an acceptable clinical |
| | and public exposure. | | errors. | errors. | standard. |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | • | | | - | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Date | | |

Sub-module 2.7: Emergency Situations

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to reach correct | Ability to reach correct Demonstrates a basic Demonstrates a good Demonstrates | Demonstrates a good | | an Demonstrates, through Demonstrates, through | Demonstrates, through |
| decisions in emergency | decisions in emergency knowledge of the knowledge of the ability to perform a practice of contingency practice of contingency | knowledge of the | ability to perform a | practice of contingency | practice of contingency |
| situations. | principles appropriate | principles appropriate | principles appropriate principles appropriate risk assessment of a measures or otherwise, measures or otherwise, | measures or otherwise, | measures or otherwise, |
| | to radiation protection | to radiation protection | to radiation protection to radiation protection procedure without the capability to make the capability to | the capability to make | the capability to |
| | in emergency | in emergency situations supervision. | | Makes correct decisions in always make correct | always make correct |
| | situations. | and is capable of only minor errors. | only minor errors. | emergency situations decisions | decisions in |
| | | performing a risk | | with only minor emergency situations. | emergency situations. |
| | | assessment of a | | errors. | |
| | | procedure under | | | |
| | | supervision. | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |

| nents (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Supervisor's comn | | |
| Date | | |

Sub-module 2.8: Radiation Safety in Brachytherapy

MODULE 2: RADIATION SAFETY AND PROTECTION (cont'd)

perform the duties of an RSO or source custodian and to take 5 appropriate safety and .Ц control capable independently brachytherapy. procedures quality S knowledge and is able to perform the duties of custodian and to take Е. with an RSO or source appropriate safety and control limited Demonstrates a good brachytherapy 2 supervision. procedures quality only Level of Competency Achieved an RSO or source custodian at a basic in knowledge of the safety Able to perform the duties of to take appropriate safety and Demonstrates a good and quality control control Requires brachytherapy considerable level and procedures. supervision. procedures treatment. quality the to perform the duties of an RSO or source quality sufficiently competent Demonstrates a good control procedures. Not of and 4 knowledge custodian. safety of the quality control procedures of Demonstrates a limited and brachytherapy. S knowledge safety role of a radiation safety source brachytherapy and to take Ξ. Ability to perform the quality control procedures in brachytherapy treatment appropriate safety and **Criterion/Competency Supervisor's Initials** or **Date Achieved** custodian officer

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

MODULE 2: RADIATION SAFETY AND PROTECTION (cont'd)

Sub-module 2.9: Radiation Protection Design of Brachytherapy Treatment Rooms

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---|---|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| | 5 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Conduct of radiation risk Demonstrates a limited Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| assessment, design of knowledge of relevant knowledge of relevant ability to perform a ability to perform a risk | knowledge of relevant | knowledge of relevant | ability to perform a | ability to perform a risk | ability to perform a risk |
| room and source | source local and international local and international risk assessment and to assessment and to assessment and to | local and international | risk assessment and to | assessment and to | assessment and to |
| shielding in | standards and | | standards. Able to design room and design room and source design room and source | design room and source | design room and source |
| brachytherapy treatment recommendations | recommendations on | perform a risk | source shielding | shielding. Capable of | shielding. Capable of |
| facilities. Radiation | Radiation radiation safety and | assessment and to | requirements | performing radiation | performing radiation performing radiation |
| survey and monitoring | protection. | design room and | Capable of performing | surveys and monitoring. | surveys and monitoring. |
| | | source shielding | radiation surveys and | Requires only limited | Capable of performing |
| | | requirements. | monitoring. Requires | supervision. Makes | Makes these duties to an |
| | | Requires close | only limited | occasional minor | acceptable clinical |
| | | supervision. | supervision. | errors which do not | standard without |
| | | | makes | have significant | supervision. |
| | | | significant errors | clinical impact. | |
| | | | when unsupervised. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-modules

3.1 Dosimetry operations using ionisation chambers3.2 Dosimetry operations using other methods3.3 Absolute absorbed dose measurements

3.4 Relative dose measurements3.5 Patient dose verification3.6 In-vivo dosimetry3.7 QA in dosimetry

Sub-module 3.1: Dosimetry Onerations Using Ionisation Chamb

| Criterion/Competency | | Level of | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 4 | S | 4 | e e | 2 | 1 |
| Capability in the use and Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| understanding of | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the |
| ionisation chambers for physical principles of | physical principles of | physical principles of | physical principles of physical principles of physical principles of physical principles of | physical principles of | physical principles of |
| relative and absolute ionisation chambers | ionisation chambers | ionisation chambers for | ionisation chambers for ionisation chambers for ionisation chambers for ionisation chambers for | ionisation chambers for | ionisation chambers for |
| determination of absorbed for relative | for relative and | relative and absolute | relative and absolute relative and absolute relative and absolute relative and absolute | relative and absolute | relative and absolute |
| dose to water in | absolute | determination of | of determination of | of determination of | of determination of |
| radiotherapy beams. | determination of | absorbed dose. Able to | absorbed dose. Able to absorbed dose. Able to absorbed dose. Able to absorbed dose. Able to | absorbed dose. Able to | absorbed dose. Able to |
| | absorbed dose. | perform such measures | perform such measures | perform such | such perform such measures |
| | | with supervision. | without supervision | measures without | to an acceptable |
| | | | but results require | supervision. Makes | clinical standard |
| | | | checking. | only minor errors | without supervision. |
| | | | | which have no clinical | |
| | | | | significance. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Sub-module 3.2: Dosimetry Operations Using Other Methods

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|
| | S | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Capable of performing | Capable of performing Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| dose measurements in | dose measurements in understanding of the | understanding of the understanding of the understanding of the understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the |
| radiotherapy beams using | physical principles of | physical principles of physical principles of physical principles of physical principles of | physical principles of | physical principles of | physical principles of |
| a range of dosimeters. | appropriate | | appropriate dosimeters. appropriate dosimeters. appropriate dosimeters. | appropriate dosimeters. | appropriate dosimeters. |
| | dosimeters (e.g. TLDs, | Able to use available | Able to perform dose | Able to perform dose Able to perform dose | Able to perform dose |
| | film or solid state | dosimeters to perform | measurements without measurements without | measurements without | measurements to an |
| | dosimeters) | dose measurements | supervision but results | supervision. Makes | acceptable clinical |
| | | with supervision. | require checking. | only minor errors | standard without |
| | | | | which have no clinical | supervision. |
| | | | | significance. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date Su | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment cri | teria & recommended | items of training). | |
| | | | | | |

| nte | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|-----|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 3.3: Absolute absorbed dose measurements

| SSCapable to performDemonstratesaCapable to performDemonstratesaabsorbeddose limited understdetermination in externalunderstanding of thecalibratibeam radiotherapycalibrationofchamberionisation chambers.calibraticalibratisupervi | 4DemonstratesaDemonstratesaunderstandingoftheunderstancalibrationofchambers.Abletochamberscalibrateionisationcalibrateionisation | 33Demonstrates a goodDemonstrunderstanding of theunderstancalibration of ionisationcalibrationchambers.Able tochamberscalibrateionisationcalibration | 2 ates ding n of | 1 1 1 Demonstrates a e understanding of n calibration of ionisa |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| Demonstrates a limited understanding of the calibration of ionisation chambers. | emonstrates a good inderstanding of the dibration of ionisation nambers. Able to dibrate ionisation | Demonstrates a good understanding of the calibration of ionisation chambers. Able to calibrate ionisation | I Demonstrates a good e understanding of the n calibration of ionisation n calibration of ionisation n chambers. Able to | Demonstrates a g understanding of calibration of ionisa |
| limited understanding of the calibration of ionisation chambers. | inderstanding of the dibration of ionisation ambers. Able to dibrate ionisation | understanding of the calibration of ionisatior chambers. Able to calibrate ionisatior | understanding of the calibration of ionisation chambers. Able to | e understanding of calibration of ionisa |
| understanding of the calibration of ionisation chambers. | dilbration of ionisation nambers. Able to alibrate ionisation | calibration of ionisation chambers. Able to calibrate ionisation | calibration of ionisation chambers. Able to | calibration of ionisa |
| calibration of ionisation chambers. | nambers. Able to alibrate ionisation | chambers. Able to calibrate ionisation | chambers. Able to | |
| | | | | chambers. Able |
| chamber | | | | ionisation calibrate ionisation |
| supervi | chambers with | chambers without | without chambers without | without chambers to |
| | supervision. | supervision. Results | supervision. | Makes acceptable clinical |
| | | require checking. | only minor errors | s standard without |
| | | | which have no clinical | l supervision. |
| | | | significance. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 3.4: Relative dose measurements

| Criterion/Competency | oetency | | | Le | Level of Competency Achieved | eved | |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------|------|-------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| | | S | | 4 | e | 2 | 1 |
| Capable of performing | rforming | Demonstrates | a I | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| relative | dose | limited | | understanding of | understanding | understanding | understanding |
| measurements in external | external | understanding o | of | dosimetric requirements | dosimetric requirements | dosimetric requirements dosimetric requirements dosimetric requirements | dosimetric requirements |
| beam radiotherapy. | | dosimetric | - | for phantoms used in | for phantoms used in for phantoms used in for phantoms used in for phantoms used in | for phantoms used in | for phantoms used in |
| | | requirements for | | radiotherapy. Able to | radiotherapy. Able to radiotherapy. Able to radiotherapy. Able to radiotherapy. Able to | radiotherapy. Able to | radiotherapy. Able to |
| | | phantoms used in | | use appropriate | use appropriate | use appropriate | use appropriate |
| | | radiotherapy. | - | equipment for | equipment | equipment | equipment for |
| | | | - | measurement of dose | measurement of dose | measurement of dose | measurement of dose |
| | | | | parameters and dose | parameters and dose | parameters and dose | parameters and dose |
| | | | | distribution in | | distribution in | distribution in |
| | | | - | radiotherapy beams. | radiotherapy beams. | radiotherapy | beams. radiotherapy beams to |
| | | | | Requires close | Requires only limited | without supervision. | an acceptable clinical |
| | | | •1 | supervision. | supervision. Results | | standard without |
| | | | | | require checking. | errors which have no | supervision. |
| | | | | | | clinical significance. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | ials | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | |
| Date | Sunervis | or's comments (refe | Prri | no to assessment criter | Sumervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training) | ns of training) | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of tra |
|--|
| |

Sub-module 3.5: Patient dose verification

| Criterion/Competency | ncy | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------|
| | S | † | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| To be able to perform | To be able to perform and Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| analyse dose verifica | analyse dose verification understanding of the | understanding of the understanding of the understanding of the understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the |
| measurements in | measurements in a procedures of dose | | procedures of dose procedures of dose procedures of dose procedures of dose | procedures of dose | procedures of dose |
| phantom in order to verification. | to verification. | verification. Able to | Able to verification. Able to verification. Able to verification. Able to | verification. Able to | verification. Able to |
| decide on acceptance of a | of a | apply these | these apply these procedures apply these procedures apply these procedures | apply these procedures | apply these procedures |
| treatment plan. | | procedures with | without supervision. without supervision. to an | without supervision. | to an acceptable |
| | | supervision. | Results require | require Makes only minor clinical | clinical standard |
| | | | checking. | errors which have no without supervision. | without supervision. |
| | | | | clinical significance. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment cri | iteria & recommended i | tems of training). | |
| | | 0 | | i | |

Sub-module 3.6: In-vivo dosimetry

| Criterion/Competency | lcy | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | yved | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| | Ś | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Able to monitor the | the Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| accuracy of dose plan | accuracy of dose planned understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the |
| and delivered to | to requirements to | requirements to monitor | requirements to monitor | requirements to monitor requirements to monitor | requirements to monitor |
| Individual patie | nts, monitor the accuracy | the accuracy of dose | the accuracy of dose | the accuracy of dose the accuracy of dose the accuracy of dose the accuracy of dose | the accuracy of dose |
| patient groups, in | in of dose delivery. | delivery. Able to | delivery. Able to | delivery. Able to | delivery. Able to |
| standard treatment | ent | perform in-vivo perform | | in-vivo perform in-vivo | perform in-vivo |
| techniques and in special | cial | dosimetry | dosimetry | dosimetry | dosimetry |
| or new treatment | ent | measurements for | measurements for | measurements for | measurements for |
| techniques. | | individual patients, | individual patients, | individual patients, | individual patients, |
| | | patient groups and | patient groups and | patient groups, standard | patient groups, standard |
| | | standard treatment | standard treatment | treatment techniques | treatment techniques |
| | | techniques with | techniques without | and in special or new | and in special or new |
| | | supervision. | supervision. Results | treatment techniques | treatment techniques to |
| | | | require checking. | without supervision. | an acceptable clinical |
| | | | | Makes only minor | standard without |
| | | | | errors which have no | supervision. |
| | | | | clinical significance. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment cri | teria & recommended | items of training). | |

Sub-module 3.7: QA in dosimetry

| Criterion/Competen | | Level | Level of Competency Achieved | pe | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| cy | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to manage a QA | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| programme for all | programme for all understanding of QA | understanding of QA | familiarity with QA | familiarity with QA | familiarity with QA |
| dosimetry equipment | recommendations for | recommendations for | recommendations for | recommendations for recommendations for recommendations for recommendations for | recommendations for |
| | radiation dosimetry | radiation dosimetry | radiation dosimetry | radiation | dosimetry radiation dosimetry |
| | equipment and is able | equipment and is able to | equipment and is able to | equipment and is able to equipment and is able to equipment and is able to equipment and is able | equipment and is able |
| | to review these | perform the | perform the | perform the | to perform the |
| | recommendations | commissioning and QC | commissioning and QC | commissioning and QC commissioning and QC commissioning and QC commissioning | commissioning and |
| | against the | checks for dosimetry | checks for dosimetry | checks for dosimetry checks for dosimetry QC checks | QC checks for |
| | department's QA | equipment with | equipment with | equipment | without dosimetry equipment |
| | protocol. | supervision. | supervision. Results | supervision. Makes | Makes to an acceptable |
| | | 1 | require checking. | r errors | clinical standard |
| | | | | which have no clinical without supervision. | without supervision. |
| | | | | significance. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 4.5 Quanty Assurance of External beam Equipment 1 – Acceptance Lesu of: a. an Orthovoltage Therapy Unit b. a Megavoltage Therapy Unit c. a Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator 4.4 Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment II – Commissioning a. an Orthovoltage Therapy Unit b. a Megavoltage Therapy Unit b. a Megavoltage Therapy Unit c. a Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator Cub-module 4.1: Treatment and Imaging Equipment Criterion/Competency 5 4 4 Demonstrate an Demonstrates a limited by physical principles and physical principles of the understanding of the understand | 4.1 Treatment and Imaging Equipment 4.2 Specifications and acquisition of new equipment I of: a. an Orthovoltage Therapy Unit b. a Megavoltage Therapy Unit c. a Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scan 4.4 Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment I a. an Orthovoltage Therapy Unit c. a Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scan a. an Orthovoltage Therapy Unit b. a Megavoltage Therapy Unit b. a Megavoltage Therapy Unit c. a Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scan c. a Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scan | · ji | 4.5 Quality Assurance of External Bea a. an Orthovoltage Therapy Unit c. a Simulator/Simulator-CT a. a Simulator/Simulator-CT a. 5 Simulator/Simulator-CT a. 4.6 Operational Procedures for Externa 4.7 Treatment Techniques 4.7 Treatment Techniques and Treatment a. 4.8 Patient Positioning and Treatment a. 4.7 Treatment Techniques b. dose verification. Level of Competency Achieved Level of Competency Achieved J J Z A Demonstrates a good Demonstrates for the full rights of the understanding of the physical principles of physical principles of the understanding freatment used in equipment used in Radiation Oncology. | 4.5 Quality Assurance of External Beam Equipment III – QC for a. an Orthovoltage Therapy Unit b. a Megavoltage Therapy Unit c. a Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator 4.6 Operational Procedures for External Beam Equipment 4.7 Treatment Techniques 4.7 Treatment Techniques a. devices and methods of patient and tumour localisation b. dose verification. a. devices and methods of patient and tumour localisation b. dose verification. c. a Simulator/Simulator Statement Verification. a. devices and methods of patient and tumour localisation b. dose verification. c. a devices and methods of patient and tumour localisation b. dose verification. c. a devices and methods of patient and tumour localisation b. dose verification. c. a devices and methods of patient and tumour localisation b. dose verification. c. a devices and methods of patient and tumour localisation b. dose verification. c. a devices and methods of physical principles of the treatment the full range of the treatment the full range of hybriscial principles of liptiment used in the true to oncology. c. a device on the state and imaging the full range of hybriscial principles of the treatment used in the full range of hybriscial principles of the treatment used in the full range of the imaging treatment used in the treatmen | ent III – QC for scanner/CT-simulator luipment n. our localisation our localisation 1 Demonstrates an excellent understanding of the physical principles of the full range of treatment and imaging equipment used in Radiation Oncology. Is |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Date Achieved | | | | | to others these physical principles. |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |

| Sub-module 4.1: Treatment and Imaging Equipment | |
|---|----------------------|
| Sub-module 4.1: Tr | Criterion/Competency |

| Date Achieved | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Supervisor's Initials | ials | |
| | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | |
| | | |
| | | |

Sub-module 4.2: Specifications and acquisition of new equipment

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| I | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| To be able to prepare | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| specifications and advice understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the |
| for new equipment in procedures | procedures for | procedures for | procedures | procedures for | procedures for |
| association with other | preparation of | preparation of | preparation of | preparation | preparation of |
| professional and technical | | specifications for new | specifications for new | specifications for new | specifications for new |
| staff. | equipment. | equipment. | equipment and is | equipment and is | equipment and is |
| | | | capable of preparing | capable of preparing | capable of preparing |
| | | | necessary | necessary | necessary |
| | | | documentation for a | documentation for a documentation for the documentation for the | documentation for the |
| | | | limited range of | limited range of full range of full range | full range of |
| | | | equipment. Requires | equipment with some | equipment without |
| | | | close supervision. | supervision. | supervision. |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Supervisor's comments (referring t | | |
| Date | | |

| (Orthovoltage therapy unit) |
|---|
| Sub-module 4.3a: QA of External Beam Equipment I – Acceptance Testing (|

| Criterion/Competency | y | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | S | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| q | d Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | erfor | Able to independently |
| perform acceptance | | understanding of the | understanding of the | acceptance testing | testing perform the acceptance |
| testing procedures for an | concepts | concepts and principles | acceptance | testing programme without | testing programme |
| orthovoltage therapy unit. | principles o | of an acceptance testing | programme fo | supervision. Makes | without supervision |
| | acceptance testing | programme for an | orthovoltage therapy | minor errors. | and to an acceptable |
| | programme for an | orthovoltage therapy | unit. Able to design | | standard. |
| | orthovoltage therapy | unit. Is capable of | appropriate methods | | |
| | unit: | assessing the | and test procedures | | |
| | | properties and | and to perform the | | |
| | | characteristics of the | acceptance testing | | |
| | | equipment, including | programme with | | |
| | | specification and | supervision. Makes | | |
| | | functionality. | minor errors. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date St | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment cri | iteria & recommended | items of training). | |
| | 4 | J | |) | |

Sub-module 4.3b: QA of External Beam Equipment I – Acceptance Testing (Megavoltage therapy unit)

| Criterion/Competency | ncy | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to design and | and Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Able to perform the | Able to independently |
| perform accepts | acceptance understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | acceptance testing | perform the acceptance |
| testing procedures for a | concepts | concepts and principles | acceptance | testing programme without | testing programme |
| megavoltage therapy unit. | mit. principles of an | of an acceptance testing programme | Ŧ | supervision. Makes | without supervision |
| | acceptance testing | programme for a | megavoltage therapy | minor errors. | and to an acceptable |
| | programme for a | megavoltage therapy unit. Able to design | unit. Able to design | | standard. |
| | megavoltage therapy | unit. Is capable of | appropriate methods | | |
| | unit: | assessing the | and test procedures | | |
| | | properties and | and to perform the | | |
| | | characteristics of the | acceptance testing | | |
| | | equipment, including | programme with | | |
| | | specification and | supervision. Makes | | |
| | | functionality. | minor errors. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | ferring to assessment cri | iteria & recommended | items of training). | |
| | | | | | |

| | 0 | |
|--|---|--|
| | | |
| | | |

Sub-module 4.3c: QA of External Beam Equipment I – Acceptance Testing (Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator)

| Criterion/Competency | ency | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to design and | and Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Able to perform the | Able to independently |
| perform accept | acceptance understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | acceptance testing | perform the |
| testing procedures for a | or a concepts and | concepts and principles | acceptance testing | programme without | acceptance testing |
| simulator/simulator-CT | principles of | of an acceptance testing | programme for a | supervision. Makes | programme without |
| and/or CT scanner/CT- | -/CT- acceptance testing | programme for a | simulator/simulator-CT | minor errors. | supervision and to an |
| simulator. | programme for a | simulator/simulator-CT | and/or CT | | acceptable standard. |
| | simulator/simulator-CT | and/or CT | scanner/CT-simulator. | | 1 |
| | and/or CT | scanner/CT-simulator. | Able to design | | |
| | scanner/CT-simulator.: | Is capable of assessing | appropriate methods | | |
| | | the properties and | and test procedures | | |
| | | characteristics of the | and to perform the | | |
| | | equipment, including | acceptance testing | | |
| | | specification and | programme with | | |
| | | functionality. | supervision. Makes | | |
| | | | minor errors. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | ferring to assessment cri | teria & recommended | tems of training). | |
| | | | | | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Date | | |

Sub-module 4.4a: QA of External Beam Equipment II – Commissioning (Orthovoltage therapy unit)

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| q | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | m the | Able to independer |
| perform acceptance | | understanding of the | understanding of the understanding of the commissioning | with | with perform the |
| testing procedures for an | | methods, procedures | methods, procedures methods, procedures supervision. | Makes | commissioning without |
| orthovoltage therapy unit. | | and tools for | for | only minor errors. | supervision and to an |
| | commissioning an | commissioning an | commissioning an | | acceptable standard. |
| | orthovoltage therapy | orthovoltage | therapy orthovoltage therapy | | |
| | unit: | unit. | unit. Able to design | | |
| | | | appropriate methods | | |
| | | | and test procedures | | |
| | | | and to perform the | | |
| | | | necessary tests with | | |
| | | | supervision. Makes | | |
| | | | significant errors. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date Sup | ervisor's comments (rel | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria $\&$ recommended items of training). | teria & recommended | items of training). | |
| | | | | ò | |

| ts (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|--|--|--|
| Date Supervisor's comments (referring to as | | |

Sub-module 4.4b: QA of External Beam Equipment II – Commissioning (Megavoltage therapy unit) MODULE 4: RADIATION THERAPY – EXTERNAL BEAM (cont'd)

| Criterion/Competency | Ŋ | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| | S | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to design and perform acceptance | d Demonstrates a limited te understanding of the | Demonstrates a good understanding of the | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Able to perform the Able to independently understanding of the understanding of the commissioning with perform the | Able to perform the commissioning with | Able to independently perform the |
| testing procedures for a | methods, procedu | methods, procedures | methods, procedures methods, procedures | supervision. Makes | commissioning without |
| megavoltage therapy unit. | | for | and tools for | only minor errors. | supervision and to an |
| | commissioning a | commissioning a | commissioning a | | acceptable standard. |
| | megavoltage therapy | megavoltage therapy | therapy megavoltage therapy | | |
| | unit. | unit. | unit. Able to design | | |
| | | | appropriate methods | | |
| | | | and test procedures | | |
| | | | and to perform the | | |
| | | | necessary tests with | | |
| | | | supervision. Makes | | |
| | | | significant errors. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date Su | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment cri | iteria & recommended | tems of training). | |
| | | | | | |

| | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | Date | | |

Sub-module 4.4c: QA of External Beam Equipment II – Commissioning (Simulator/Simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator)

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ived | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to design and perform acceptance | esign and Demonstrates a limited acceptance understanding of the | Demonstrates a good understanding of the | Demonstrates a good understanding of the | Able to perform the commissioning with | |
| testing procedures for a simulator/simulator-CT | methods, procedures and tools for | methods, procedures and tools for | methods, procedures and tools for | supervision. Makes only minor errors. | commissioning without supervision and to an |
| and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator. | commissioning a simulator-CT | commissioning a simulator/simulator-CT | commissioning a simulator/simulator-CT | | acceptable standard. |
| | and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator. | and/or CT scanner/CT-scannator. | and/or CT scanner/CT-scannator . | | |
| | | | Able to design appropriate methods | | |
| | | | and test procedures and to perform the | | |
| | | | necessary tests with supervision. Makes | | |
| Date Achieved | | | signincant errors. | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date Sup | ervisor's comments (ref | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | iteria & recommended | items of training). | |

| mended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recom | | |
| Date | | |

| _ |
|---|
| Ξ |
| Ē |
| n |
| \triangleright |
| đ |
| 2 |
| ē |
| the |
| 5 |
| 50 |
| ā |
| E |
| X |
| Q |
| th |
| E |
| 0 |
| \leq |
| 0 |
| E |
| ntr |
| <u>,</u> |
| \mathbf{O} |
| |
| ij |
| al |
| Ë |
| \circ |
| Ĩ |
| Ŀ. |
| E |
| |
| |
| nt |
| lent |
| ment |
| pment |
| uipment |
| quipment |
| quipment |
| Equipment |
| Equipment |
| quipment |
| eam Equipment |
| Beam Equipment |
| eam Equipment |
| External Beam Equipment |
| of External Beam Equipment |
| A of External Beam Equipment |
| of External Beam Equipment |
| : QA of External Beam Equipment |
| ia: QA of External Beam Equipment |
| a: QA of External Beam Equipment |
| ia: QA of External Beam Equipment |
| e 4.5a: QA of External Beam Equipment |
| ule 4.5a: QA of External Beam Equipment |
| dule 4.5a: QA of External Beam Equipment |
| odule 4.5a: QA of External Beam Equipment |
| odule 4.5a: QA of External Beam Equipment |
| b-module 4.5a: QA of External Beam Equipment |
| ub-module 4.5a: QA of External Beam Equipment |
| ib-module 4.5a: QA of External Beam Equipment |

| Criterion/Competency | y | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| | S | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to design and perform quality control of | Ability to design and Demonstrates a limited perform quality control of understanding of the | Demonstrates a good understanding of the | Demonstrates a good understanding of the | Able to perform the quality control tests | Able to independently perform the quality |
| an orthovoltage therapy | | variety of tests, | variety of tests, | with supervision. | supervision. control tests without |
| unit. | equipment, tolerance | equipment, tolerance | equipment, tolerance equipment, tolerance | Makes only minor | supervision and to an |
| | in the quality control of | | in the quality control of | CITUTS . | acceptable stalluatu. |
| | an orthovoltage unit: | an orthovoltage unit: | an orthovoltage unit. | | |
| | | | Able to design and | | |
| | | | perform quality | | |
| | | | control tests with | | |
| | | | supervision. Makes | | |
| | | | significant errors. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date Su | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment cri | iteria & recommended i | tems of training). | |
| | | | | | |

Sub-module 4.5b: QA of External Beam Equipment III – Quality Control (Megavoltage therapy unit)

| Criterion/Competency | zy | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | S | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to design and | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Able to perform the Able to independently | Able to independently |
| a megavoltage thera | a megavoltage therapy variety of tests, | variety of tests, | variety of tests, variety of tests, with supervision. Control tests without | with supervision. | supervision. control tests without |
| unit. | equipment, tolerance | equipment, tolerance | equipment, tolerance equipment, tolerance | Makes only minor | supervision and to an |
| | and action levels used | and action levels used | and action levels used | errors. | acceptable standard. |
| | in the quality control of | in the quality control of in the quality control of | in the quality control of | | |
| | a megavoltage unit: | a megavoltage unit: | a megavoltage unit. | | |
| | | | Able to design and | | |
| | | | perform quality | | |
| | | | control tests with | | |
| | | | supervision. Makes | | |
| | | | significant errors. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date S | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment cri | iteria & recommended | tems of training). | |
| | | 5 | | Ś | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Date | | |

Sub-module 4.5c: QA of External Beam Equipment III – Quality Control (simulator/simulator-CT and/or CT scanner/CT-simulator)

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | 5 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to design and | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Able to perform the | Able to independently |
| perform quality control o | perform quality control of understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the quality control tests perform the quality | quality control tests | perform the quality |
| a simulator/simulator-CT | | variety of tests, | variety of tests, with | with supervision. | supervision. control tests without |
| and/or CT scanner/CT- | | equipment, tolerance | equipment, tolerance Makes | Makes only minor | supervision and to an |
| simulator. | and action levels used | and action levels used | and action levels used | errors. | acceptable standard. |
| | in the quality control of | in the quality control of | in the quality control a | | |
| | a simulator/simulator- | a simulator/simulator- | simulator/simulator-CT | | |
| | CT and/or CT | CT and/or CT | and/or CT | | |
| | scanner/CT-simulator. | scanner/CT-simulator. | scanner/CT-simulator. | | |
| | | | Able to design and | | |
| | | | perform quality | | |
| | | | control tests with | | |
| | | | supervision. Makes | | |
| | | | significant errors. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date Su | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training) | Gerring to assessment cri | teria & recommended i | tems of training). | |
| | | 0 | | ć | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|---|
| |
| |
| |

Sub-module 4.6: Operational Procedures for External Beam Equipment

| Criterion/Competency | | Lev | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--|------------------------|
| | S | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| To be able to prepai | To be able to prepare Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Capable of instructing |
| operational procedures for capability | r capability for the | capability for the | capability for the | capability for the capability for the capability for the others in the correct | others in the correct |
| the use of external beam | n preparation of | preparation of | preparation of | of preparation of | operation of external |
| equipment. | operational procedures | operational procedures | operational procedures | operational procedures operational procedures operational procedures beam equipment. | beam equipment. |
| | for the use of basic | for the use of the full | for the use of the full for the use of the full for the use of external | for the use of external | |
| | external beam | range of external beam | range of external beam range of external beam beam | beam equipment | |
| | equipment. | equipment. | equipment. Work | Work without significant | |
| | | | requires checking. | errors. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date Su | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | rring to assessment crit | eria & recommended ite | ems of training). | |

| . commands (notioning to according to maximum | Supervisor s comments (reterring to assessment criteria α recommented terms of training). | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Date. | Date | | |

Sub-module 4.7: Treatment Techniques

| Criterion/Competency | ncy | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Demonstrate | an Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | . Demonstrates a good Demonstrates | Demonstrates an |
| understanding of the | the understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | excellent |
| purpose, advantages and | and purposes of most beam | purposes of the full purposes of the full purposes of the full | purposes of the full | purposes of the full | understanding of the |
| challenges of a range | challenges of a range of modifiers and basic | range of beam | range of beam modifiers | range of beam modifiers | purposes of the full |
| beam modifiers and | and treatment techniques. | modifiers and basic | and basic treatment | and basic treatment and basic treatment | range of beam modifiers |
| external beam treatment | tent | treatment techniques. | techniques. Has a | techniques. Has a techniques. Has a good | and basic treatment |
| techniques in modern | lern | | limited understanding | limited understanding understanding of more techniques as well as | techniques as well as |
| radiotherapy. | | | of more advanced | of more advanced advanced treatment | more advanced |
| | | | treatment techniques | techniques | treatment techniques. |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment crit | eria & recommended it | ems of training). | |
| | | | | | |

Sub-module 4.8a: Patient Positioning and Treatment Verification (Devices and methods of patient and tumour localisation)

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------|
| 1 | S | 4 | 3 | 7 | 1 | |
| Demonstrate an | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates an | Demonstrates an | Demonstrates | an |
| understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of | understanding of | excellent | |
| purpose, advantages and | purpose, advantages and | purpose, advantages and | uncertainties and | uncertainties and | understanding | of |
| challenges of a range of | challenges of a range of | challenges of a range of | tolerance levels of tolerance levels of | tolerance levels of | uncertainties | and |
| devices and methods used devices and methods | devices and methods | devices and methods | devices and methods devices and methods devices and methods | devices and methods | tolerance levels of | of |
| for patient and tumour used for patient and | used for patient and | used for patient and | used for patient and | used for patient and | devices and methods | lods |
| localisation. | tumour localisation. | tumour localisation. | tumour localisation. | tumour localisation. Has | used for patient and | and |
| | | | | observed their use and tumour localisation. Has | tumour localisation. F | Has |
| | | | | manufactured at least observed the use of | observed the use | of |
| | | | | one device. | many devices. | |
| | | | | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | , | • | | |

| | 1 | 1 | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | | |
| Date | | | |

Sub-module 4.8b: Patient Positioning and Treatment Verification (Dose Verification)

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to perform | Has a limited | Has a good | Has a good | Capable of performing | Capable of |
| measurements to verify understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | treatment verification | independently |
| dose delivery accuracy techniques of dose | techniques of dose | techniques of dose | dose techniques of dose without | without supervision. performing | performing treatment |
| for external beam verification. | verification. | verification | verification and is Makes | 0 | verification to an |
| treatment techniques. | | | capable of performing | errors. | acceptable clinical |
| | | | treatment verification | | standard. |
| | | | with supervision. | | |
| | | | Makes significant | | |
| | | | errors if | | |
| | | | unsupervised. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | • | • | - - - | | |

| ent criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|--|--|--|
| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment | | |
| Date | | |

Sub-modules

5.1 Procurement of a treatment planning computer

5.2 Quality Assurance in treatment planning

a. Acceptance testing b. Commissioning a RTPS

c. Quality control of a RTPS

5.3 Planning computer system administration

5.4 Acquisition of patient anatomical information.

a. Acquisition and use of patient image data for treatment planning b. Uncertainties involved in the patient data acquired for treatment

planning

5.5 Treatment planning

a. Manual treatment planning and dose calculation

b Computer assisted treatment planning, dose optimisation and

evaluation

c. Planning of new treatment techniques

d. QC of individual treatment plans

| Criterion/Competency | | Lev | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Capability to make | to make Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Is able to accurately | Demonstrates a good Is able to accurately Contributes to the Is capable of | Is capable of an |
| budgetary requests and understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the review and report preparation | | of independent and error |
| acquire, through a | a processes involved in | processes involved in | processes involved in department needs of a specifications, | specifications, | free contribution to the |
| tendering process, a | equipment requisition | equipment requisition | TPC with only a few | equipment requisition TPC with only a few evaluation of tenders | preparation of |
| suitable treatment | treatment and acquisition | and acquisition. Is able | errors or omissions. Is | errors or omissions. Is and recommendation specifications, | specifications, |
| planning computer for | | to review and report | capable of preparing | to review and report capable of preparing for acquisition of a TPC. evaluation of tenders | evaluation of tenders |
| external beam planning | | department needs of a | necessary documents Requires guidance with | Requires guidance with | and recommendation |
| | | TPC but makes | under supervision. | these duties. | for acquisition of a TPC. |
| | | significant errors or | | | 1 |
| | | omissions. | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comment | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | nt criteria & recommen | ided items of training). | |
| | 0 | 0 | | ö | |

| er |
|-------------|
| put |
| com |
| unning c |
| plan |
| eatment |
| of a tre |
| of |
| Procurement |
| 5.1: |
| N |
| Sub-module |
| S |

Sub-module 5.2a: Quality Assurance in Treatment Planning (Acceptance testing)

| Capability to performDemonstrates a limitedacceptance testing of aunderstanding of theradiotherapy treatmenttreatmentplanning system (RTPS)process and thepotential sources andmagnitude of errors | 5 Demonstrates a limited understanding of the treatment planning | V | τ | | L. |
|--|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | ates a limited ading of the | F | D | 7 | - |
| | nding of the | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Able to perform Able to independently | Able to perform | Able to independently |
| | planning | understanding of the. | understanding of the | acceptance testing of perform | perform acceptance |
| | | treatment planning | operation, | the RTPS against | the RTPS against testing of the RTPS |
| | and the | process and the potential | functionality, | equipment specification | against equipment |
| magnitude | potential sources and | sources and magnitude | performance | without supervision. | specification |
| | magnitude of errors | of errors. Has a limited | specification and | Makes minor errors. | supervision and to an |
| | | understanding of the | | | acceptable standard. |
| | | operation, | RTPS Able to perform | | |
| | | functionality, | acceptance testing of | | |
| | | performance | the RTPS against | | |
| | | specification and | | | |
| | | inventory items of an | under supervision | | |
| | | RTPS | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | | | | | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Date | | |

Sub-module 5.2b: Quality Assurance in Treatment Planning (Commissioning a RTPS)

| Criterion/Competency | ency | Lev | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|---|---|
| I | N | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Capability to commission an RTPS | ission Demonstrates a limited understanding of the processes involved in commissioning a RTPS | | Able to perform the commissioning of a RTPS using an established protocol. Requires close supervision | Demonstrates a goodAble toperform theAble toperform theAble to independentlyunderstanding of thecommissioning of acommissioning of aperform theAble to independentlyprocesses involved inRTPS using anRTPS and to reportcommissioning of aprocesses involved inRTPS using anRTPS and to reportcommissioning of acommissioning a RTPS.established protocol.any deviations orRTPS withoutAble to make a limitedRequiresclosefunctionaland to ancontribution to thesupervisionabnormalitiesand to anRTPS.establishedprotocol.abnormalitiesand to ancommissioning of aabnormalitiesandacceptable standard.RTPS.establishedproposecorrectiveacceptable standard.RTPS.Ableboesnotactions.boesRTPS.Ableboesnotactions.boesRTPS.Ableboesnotactions.boesRTPS.Ableboesnotactions.RTPS.Ableboesnotactions.RTPS.AbleboesnotRTPS.AbleboesnotAbleboesnotAbleboesnotAbleboesnotAbleboesnotAbleboesnotAbleboesnotAbleboesnotAble <t< td=""><td>Able to independently perform the commissioning of a RTPS without supervision and to an acceptable standard.</td></t<> | Able to independently perform the commissioning of a RTPS without supervision and to an acceptable standard. |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | S | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | ferring to assessment crit | ceria & recommended it | tems of training). | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

MODULE 5: EXTERNAL BEAM TREATMENT PLANNING (cont³d)

Sub-module 5.2c: Quality Assurance in Treatment Planning (QC of a RTPS)

| Criterion/Competency | cy | Levi | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Capability to conduct | uct Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Able to perform the | Able to perform the QC Able to independently | Able to independently |
| | | OC process of a RTPS. | close supervision | only himited procedures of a RTPS | procedures of a RTPS |
| | | Is capable of making a | 4 | on. Ca _l | without supervision |
| | | limited contribution to | | identifying and | |
| | | the QC of a RTPS | | recommending QC test | standard. |
| | | | | and measurement | |
| | | | | equipment required as | |
| | | | | well as tolerance limits | |
| | | | | and action levels for | |
| | | | | each QC test | |
| | | | | Does not require | |
| | | | | supervision. | |
| | | | | Makes only minor | |
| | | | | errors. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment crit | teria & recommended it | ems of training). | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 5.3: Planning computer system administration

| Criterion/Competency | ncy | Lev | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | N | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to perform the | the Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Able to develop and Able to develop and Able to independently | Able to develop and | Able to independently |
| duties of a treatn | duties of a treatment understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the implement guidelines, implement guidelines, perform the duties of a | implement guidelines, | perform the duties of a |
| planning computer system | stem guidelines, policies and | guidelines, policies and | policies and | policies and | PCS administrator at |
| administrator | administrative | administrative measures | administrative measures | administrative measures | an acceptable |
| | measures for a | for a treatment planning | for a treatment planning for a treatment planning | without supervision | standard. |
| | treatment planning | computer system. | computer system. | system. and to identify and | |
| | computer system | Capable of performing | Requires some | report any deviations | |
| | | some of the duties of a | guidance. | or functional | |
| | | PCS administrator. | | abnormalities. | |
| | | | | Makes only minor | |
| | | | | errors. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | erring to assessment crit | teria & recommended i | tems of training). | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Sub-module 5.4a: Acquisition of patient data (Acquisition and use of patient image data for treatment planning).

| Criterion/Competency | tency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|--|-------|--|---|---|---|---|
| I | | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to acquire and use patient image data for treatment planning | | Demonstrates a limited understanding of patient data required for treatment planning and methods for acquisition of patient data | Demonstrates a good Able to perf understanding patient registration data required for contouring. treatment planning and only only methods for acquisition supervision. of patient data. Able to perform image registration and contouring under close supervision. | Able to perform image registration and contouring. Requires only limited supervision. | Able to perform image registration and contouring without supervision. Makes only minor errors which have no clinical significance. | Able to perform image registration and contouring without supervision to an acceptable clinical standard and to provide and to supervision/support and correct advice on acquisition and use of patient data. |
| Date Achieved | | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | S | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Date | Supe | rvisor's comments (refe | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | eria & recommended it | ems of training). | |

| eferring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Supervisor's comments (referring to : | | |
| Date | | |

Sub-module 5.4b: Acquisition of patient data (Uncertainties involved in the patient data acquired for treatment planning).

| | cy | Lev | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---|--|---|--|--|------------------------|
| | S | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to estimate the uncertainties involved in | the Demonstrates a limited in understanding of the | Demonstrates a good understanding of the | Able to apply the ICRU concepts in contouring | Able to apply the ICRU concepts in contouring | |
| the patient data acquired | ed magnitude and sources | magnitude and sources | under supervision. | without close | concepts in contouring |
| and | to of uncertainties | of uncertainties | Makes significant | supervision. Makes | at an acceptable |
| correct/accommodate | involved in image data, | involved in image data, | errors if unsupervised | only minor errors. | clinical standard. |
| such errors in treatment planning | ent contouring of target volumes and critical | contouring of target volumes and critical | | | |
| 1 | structures and treatment | structures and treatment | | | |
| | margins needed for a variety of treatment sites | margins needed for a variety of treatment | | | |
| | | sites. Has a limited | | | |
| | | understanding of the | | | |
| | | application of ICRU | | | |
| | | concepts in contouring | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date S | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training) | erring to assessment cri | teria & recommended it | tems of training). | |
| | | | | | |

Sub-module 5.5a: Treatment Planning (manual treatment planning and dose calculation).

| Criterion/Competency | | Levi | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Perform manual | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Able to perform (by | Able to perform (by | Able to independently |
| treatment planning and | understanding of the | understanding of the | manual methods) manual | manual methods) | methods) perform (by manual |
| dose calculation | | principles, methods | principles, methods planning for a variety planning for a variety methods) planning for a | planning for a variety | methods) planning for a |
| | and procedures of | and procedures of | of treatments and | of treatments and | variety of treatments |
| | manual treatment | manual treatment | treatment patient set up | up patient set up | and patient set up |
| | planning and | planning and treatment | conditions u | conditions without | conditions to an |
| | treatment simulation | simulation | supervision. Makes close | close supervision. | acceptable clinical |
| | | | significant errors if Makes | Makes only minor | standard. |
| | | | unsupervised | errors. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (| referring to assessment | (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | d items of training). | |
| | | | | | |

| 1 | 68 |
|---|----|
| - | 00 |

Sub-module 5.5b: Treatment Planning (Computer assisted treatment planning, dose optimisation and evaluation).

| Criterion/Competency | | Levi | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Use of a treatment | Use of a treatment Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Able to perform (using Able to perform (using Able to independently | Able to perform (using | Able to independently |
| planning computers for | understanding of the | understanding of the | a planning computer) | a planning computer) | perform (using a |
| treatment planning, dose | principles, methods | principles, methods | methods plans for a variety of plans for a variety of planning comput | plans for a variety of | planning computer) |
| optimisation and | and procedures of | and procedures of | and procedures of treatments and patient treatments and patient plans for a variety of | treatments and patient | plans for a variety of |
| evaluation | computer assisted | computer assisted | set up conditions | set up conditions treatments and patient | treatments and patient |
| | treatment planning, dose | treatment planning, dose under | under supervision. | without close | set up conditions to an |
| | optimisation and | optimisation and | Makes significant | supervision. Makes | Makes acceptable clinical |
| | evaluation. | evaluation. | errors if unsupervised | only minor errors. | standard. |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | (referring to assessment | t criteria & recommende | ed items of training). | |

Sub-module 5.5c: Treatment Planning (Planning of new treatment techniques).

| Criterion/Competency | ency | Le | Level of Competency Achieved | eved | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| I | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Planning of new treat techniques | Planning of new treatment Demonstrates a techniques | Demonstrates a good understanding of the | Able to implement newAble to implement newtechnologyintechnologyin | Able to implement new Able to intechnology in treatment | Able to independently implement new |
| 4 | ng of | procedures for | • • • | planning withou | |
| | procedures for development and | development commissioning of 1 | Requires sunervision. | close supervision. Makes Makes only minor errors. | Makes treatment planning to s. an accentable clinical |
| | ğ | | significant err | | standard and to provide |
| | new planning | .∢ | | | training and |
| | techniques. | implementation of new | I | | demonstration to staff |
| | 1 | technology in | | | on new techniques and |
| | | treatment planning | | | procedures |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (refer | eferring to assessment cr | rring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | tems of training). | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Sub-module 5.5d: Treatment Planning (QC of individual treatment plans).

| 5 5 Quality control (QC) of individual treatment plans Demonstrates a limited of the understanding of the requirements for QC of individual treatment plans. | 4 Demonstrates a good understanding of the requirements for QC of individual treatment plans. Able to check treatment plans with | 3 to ion but r al signi | 2 t to t to | 1checkAble to independentlyand toperform all aspects ofpriatethe QC of individualplanstreatment plans to animetryacceptableclinicalithoutstandard. |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| | Demonstrates a good understanding of the requirements for QC of individual treatment plans. Able to check treatment plans with | to int ion but r al signi | Able to check treatment plans and to prepare appropriate QC or phantom plans for dosimetry | Able to independently perform all aspects of the QC of individual treatment plans to an acceptable clinical standard. |
| | understanding of the requirements for QC of individual treatment plans. Able to check treatment plans with | it ion but r al signi | treatment plans and to prepare appropriate QC or phantom plans for dosimetry | perform all aspects of the QC of individual treatment plans to an acceptable clinical standard. |
| requirements for (of individual treatme plans. | requirements for QC of individual treatment plans. Able to check treatment plans with | without close supervision but makes occasional significant errors. Able to prepare | prepare appropriate QC or phantom plans for dosimetry | the QC of individual treatment plans to an acceptable clinical standard. |
| of individual treatme plans. | individual treatment plans. Able to check treatment plans with | supervision but makes occasional significant errors. Able to prepare | QC or phantom plans for dosimetry | treatment plans to an acceptable clinical standard. |
| plans. | to check plans with | occasional significant errors. Able to prepare | for dosimetry | acceptable clinical standard. |
| | plans with | errors. Able to prepare | | |
| | | | verification without | |
| | on pot vision. | appropriate QC or close | close supervision. | |
| | | phantom plans for | Makes only minor | |
| | | dosimetry verification | errors. | |
| | | with supervision. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Date Supervisor's comments (| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | eria & recommended it | tems of training). | |
| • |) | | ò | |

| \sim |
|--------------|
| |
| D |
| |
| 4 |
| Ř |
| 5 |
| H |
| H |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| H |
| τj |
| 9 |
| |
| \sim |
| μ ή |
| BR / |
| |
| |
| \mathbf{U} |
| E |
| |
| 5 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| $\mathbf{}$ |
| 5 |
| |

Sub-modules

6.1 Procurement

6.2 Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy I - Acceptance Testing

6.3 Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy II – Commissioning
6.4 Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy III – Quality Control
6.5 Calibration of Brachytherapy Sources
6.6 Acquisition of Image and Source Data for Treatment Planning

a. Obtaining/verifying patient anatomical information and radiation source a. Manual planning and dose calculations in brachytherapy geometry b. Inputting of data to planning system c. Quality control of treatment plans b. Computer assisted planning 6.7 Treatment Planning 6.8 Source Preparation

Sub-module 6.1: Procurement

| Criterion/Competency | | Lev | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Capability to make Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Is able to accurately | Demonstrates a good Is able to accurately Contributes to the Is capable of an | Is capable of an |
| budgetary requests and understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the review and report preparation | | of independent and error |
| acquire, through a | through a processes involved in | processes involved in | processes involved in departmentneeds with specifications, | specifications, | free contribution to the |
| tendering process, | equipment requisition | equipment requisition | respect to brachytherapy | equipment requisition respect to brachytherapy evaluation of tenders preparation | preparation of |
| suitable brachytherapy | and acquisition | and acquisition. Is able | and acquisition. Is able equipment with only a and recommendation | and recommendation | specifications, |
| treatment and ancillary | | to review and report few | errors or | for brachytherapy evaluation of tenders | evaluation of tenders |
| equipment | | department needs with | omissions. Is capable of | omissions. Is capable of equipment. Requires and recommendation | and recommendation |
| | | respect to brachytherapy preparing | preparing necessary | necessary guidance with these for acquisition | for acquisition of |
| | | equipment but makes documents | documents under duties. | duties. | brachytherapy |
| | | significant errors or | supervision. | | equipment |
| | | omissions. | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| upervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | |
|--|--|
| Q | |

Sub-module 6.2: Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy I – Acceptance Testing

| CATTANA TITANA MININA ANTINA | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Development and | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Able to design methods Able to design methods Able to independently | Able to design methods | Able to independently |
| performance of test | understanding of test | understanding of the | and test procedures/ | and test procedures/ and test procedures/ perform all aspects of | perform all aspects of |
| procedures and protocols procedures | procedures and | test procedures and | protocols for a | protocols for a | the acceptance testing |
| for acceptance testing of | protocols for the | protocols for the brachytherapy | | brachytherapy | of brachytherapy |
| brachytherapy equipment | acceptance testing of | acceptance testing of | acceptance testing | acceptance | testing equipment to an |
| | brachytherapy | brachytherapy | programme and to use | programme and to use programme and to use | acceptable clinical |
| | equipment | equipment | established protocols to | established protocols to established protocols to standard. | standard. |
| | | | perform acceptance | acceptance perform acceptance | |
| | | | testing with | testing without close | |
| | | | supervision. Makes | Makes supervision. Makes | |
| | | | significant errors if only minor errors. | only minor errors. | |
| | | | unsupervised. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 6.3: Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy II – Commissioning

| 54321DevelopmentandDemonstrates a limitedDemonstrates a limitedDemonstrates a limitedAble to design methodsAble to independentlyDevelopmentandDemonstrates a limitedDemonstrates a goodAble to design methodsAble to independentlyDevelopmentofunderstandingofandproceduresforcommissioningofproceduresandmethods,proceduresforcommissioningofcommissioningofforcommissioning ofmethodsand text equipment formethods,proceduresforcommissioningofforcommissioning ofmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsforforcommissioning ofmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsforforcommissioning ofmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsforforforcommissioning ofmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsforforforcommissioningofmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsforforforcommissioningofmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsforforforcommissioningofmethodsmethodsmethodsforforforformethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsmethodsforfor< | Π | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| and Demonstrates a limited test understanding of cols methods and of procedures for brachytherapy equipment | 5 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| test understanding of understanding of cols methods and methods, procedures of procedures for and test equipment for commissioning brachytherapy equipment equipment of a procedures for and test equipment for commissioning brachytherapy equipment of a procedures for and test equipment for commissioning brachytherapy equipment for a procedures for a procedure fo | | I Able to design methods | Able to design methods | Able to independently |
| colsmethodsandmethods,proceduresofproceduresforand test equipment fortentcommissioningcommissioningbrachytherapybrachytherapyequipmentequipment | of understanding | f and procedures for | | and procedures for perform all aspects of |
| of procedures for and test equipment for tent commissioning brachytherapy brachytherapy brachytherapy equipment equipment | and | s commissioning | commissioning | commissioning of |
| lent commissioning brachytherapy brachytherapy equipment equipment | for | r brachytherapy | brachytherapy | brachytherapy |
| brachytherapy brachytherapy equipment equipment | ing | equipment with | equipment and to | equipment to an |
| equipment equipment | | supervision. Makes | contribute to | |
| unsupervi assist commissic brachyther equipment | | significant errors if commissioning | commissioning of | standard. |
| assist commissio brachyther equipment equipment | 1 | | Can brachytherapy | |
| | | assist with the | equipment without | |
| | | commissioning of | | |
| | | brachytherapy | Makes only minor | |
| Date Achieved | | equipment | errors. | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|---|
| |
| |
| |

Sub-module 6.4: Quality Assurance in Brachytherapy III – Quality Control

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Design, develop and | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Able to design and | Able to design and | Able to independently |
| perform test procedures | perform test procedures understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the perform the quality perform all aspects of | perform the quality | perform all aspects of |
| and protocols for QC of | methods/procedures | methods/procedures, | methods/procedures, | control tests on | quality control tests on |
| brachytherapy equipment | and equipment used in | equipment and | equipment and | brachytherapy | brachytherapy |
| | the quality control of | tolerance and action | tolerance and action | equipment with | |
| | brachytherapy | levels used in the quality levels used in the quality | levels used in the quality | supervision. Makes | supervision to an |
| | equipment | control of brachytherapy | control of brachytherapy control of brachytherapy | only minor errors. | acceptable standard. |
| | | equipment. | equipment. Able to | | |
| | | | design and perform | | |
| | | | quality control tests | | |
| | | | with supervision. | | |
| | | | Makes significant | | |
| | | | errors if unsupervised. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 6.5: Calibration of Brachytherapy Sources

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | sved | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Understands the | the Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| principles and processes understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the understanding of the understanding of the understanding of the | understanding of the |
| in the calibration of principles | principles and | principles and | and principles and | and principles and processes principles and processes | principles and processes |
| brachytherapy sources. | processes. Has | processes. Requires processes. | | Requires and is able to perform and is able to perform | and is able to perform |
| | observed but not | close supervision to only | | limited calibration of sources calibration of sources | calibration of sources |
| | performed the | ensure error free | supervision in | in unsupervised. Makes unsupervised and to | unsupervised and to |
| | calibration of sources. | calibration of sources. | performing a | occasional minor | minor an acceptable clinical |
| | | | calibration. | errors which do not standard. | standard. |
| | | | Occasionally makes | makes have clinical impact. | |
| | | | significant errors. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 6.6a: Acquisition of Image and Source Data for Treatment Planning (Obtaining/verifying patient anatomical information and radiation source geometry)

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | 5 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Capable of |
| supervise/advise on the | understanding of the | understanding of the | ability to supervise or | ability to supervise or | independently |
| use of imaging equipment | | methods and procedures | advise on acquisition of | advise on acquisition of | supervising or advising |
| to obtain/verify patient | procedures for | for localization and | patient anatomical | patient anatomical | on acquisition of patient |
| anatomical information | localization and | reconstruction of | information and source | information and source | anatomical information |
| and radiation source | reconstruction of | brachytherapy sources | geometry for treatment | geometry for planning | and source geometry for |
| geometry for treatment | brachytherapy sources | as well as the | planning of a limited | of the full range of | planning of the full |
| planning/dose calculation | as well as the | acquisition of relevant | number of sites. | sites treated by | |
| | acquisition of relevant | patient anatomical | Requires only limited | brachytherapy | by brachytherapy to an |
| | patient anatomical | information and source | supervision. | Requires only limited | acceptable clinical |
| | information and | geometry and dose | | supervision. | standard |
| | source geometry and | distribution. | | I | |
| | dose distribution. | Demonstrates a limited | | | |
| | | ability to supervise or | | | |
| | | advise on acquisition | | | |
| | | of patient anatomical | | | |
| | | information and | | | |
| | | source geometry for | | | |
| | | treatment planning. | | | |
| | | Requires close | | | |
| | | supervision. | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria $\&$ recommended items of training). | referring to assessment of | criteria & recommende | d items of training). | |
| | | | | | |

| (cont'd) |
|-----------|
| HERAPY |
| ACHYTI |
| LE 6: BRA |
| MODULE |

Sub-module 6.6b: Acquisition of Image and Source Data for Treatment Planning (Inputting of data to planning system)

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Capable of inputting Demonstrates only a patient and radiation limited ability to input source data to treatment data to the planning system. | Demonstrates only a limited ability to input data to the planning system. | Demonstrates a good ability to input data to the planning system. However requires close supervision to ensure error free data entry. | Demonstrates a ability to input the planning s Requires only l supervision. Occasionally significant error | good Demonstrates a good data to ability to input data to system. the planning system. limited Requires only limited supervision. Makes makes occasional minor s. errors which do not have clinical impact. | Capable of inputting data to the planning system without supervision and to an acceptable clinical standard. |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Date | | |

Sub-module 6.7a: Treatment Planning (Manual planning and dose calculations in brachytherapy)

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | |
| Ability to perform manual | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | good |
| dose calculations in | | ability to perform | ability to perform ability to perform | ability to perform | ability to perform | erform |
| brachytherapy | brachytherapy treatment | brachytheapy treatment | brachytheapy treatment treatment planning and treatment planning and | treatment planning and | treatment planning and | g and |
| | planning and dose | planning and dose dose | dose calculations dose | dose calculations | dose | calculations |
| | calculations manually. | calculations manually | manually for most sites | manually for most sites | manually most sites | sites |
| | | for some of the sites | treated using | treated using | treated | using |
| | | commonly treated. | brachytherapy. Requires brachytherapy. | brachytherapy. | brachytherapy to | to an |
| | | However requires close | close supervision. | supervision. Requires only limited | acceptable | clinical |
| | | supervision to ensure | Occasionally makes | supervision. Makes | standard. | without |
| | | an error free result. | significant errors if occasional | occasional minor | supervision | |
| | | | unsupervised. | errors which do not | | |
| | | | | have clinical impact. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 6.7b: Treatment Planning (Computer assisted planning)

| Criterion/Competency | | Levi | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to use a treatment Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| planning computer to ability to use | ability to use a | ability to use a | ability to use a ability to use a ability to use a planning ability to use a planning | ability to use a planning | ability to use a planning |
| generate an acceptable planning computer to | planning computer to | planning computer to | planning computer to planning computer to computer to generate | computer to generate | computer to generate |
| brachytherapy treatment | generate acceptable | generate acceptable | generate acceptable generate acceptable acceptable treatment | acceptable treatment | acceptable treatment |
| plan | brachytherapy | brachytherapy | treatment plans and | plans and dose | plans and dose |
| | treatment plans and | treatment plans and | treatment plans and dose calculations for calculations for most | calculations for most | calculations for most |
| | dose calculations. | dose calculations for | | sites treated using | sites treated using |
| | | some of the sites | using brachytherapy. brachytherapy. | brachytherapy. | brachytherapy.to an |
| | | commonly treated. Requires | | close Requires only limited | acceptable clinical |
| | | However requires close | on. | supervision. Makes | Makes standard. without |
| | | supervision to ensure | Occasionally makes occasional | occasional minor | supervision |
| | | an error free result. | significant errors if | errors which do not | |
| | | | unsupervised. | have clinical impact. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 6.7c: Treatment Planning (Quality control of treatment plans)

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ieved | |
|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to perform QC of Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a limited | Demonstrates a good Able | to | check Able to check | check Able to independently |
| individual treatment plans understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the brachytherapy | brachytherapy | treatment plans and to | treatment plans and to perform all aspects of |
| | requirements for QC | requirements for QC of treatment | | plans prepare appropriate the QC of individual | the QC of individual |
| | of individual | individual | without clos | close QC or phantom plans treatment plans to an | treatment plans to an |
| | brachytherapy | brachytherapy treatment supervision but makes for | supervision but make | s for dosimetry | dosimetry acceptable clinical |
| | treatment plans. | plans. Able to check occasional significant verification | occasional significan | t verification without | without standard. |
| | | treatment plans with | errors. Able to prepare close | e close supervision. | |
| | | supervision. | appropriate QC or Makes | r Makes only minor | |
| | | | phantom plans for | r errors. | |
| | | | dosimetry verification | | |
| | | | with supervision. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 6.8: Source Preparation

| 5 5 Safe handling of brachytherapy sources Demonstrates only a brachytherapy sources brachytherapy sources Imited understanding und and preparation of of the principles and principles and principles and preparation treatment applicators procedures for safe proodures for safe prooduces protocol proparation of proparation protocol proparation of proparation protocol produces. sources. | 4 4 Demonstrates a understanding of principles for | 3 Able to prepare and load sources for manual | C | 1 |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| of Demonstrates only a ces limited understanding of of the principles and procedures for safe handling and preparation of brachytherapy sources. | Demonstrates a punderstanding of principles | Able to prepare and load sources for manual | 7 | |
| clos | preparation brachytherapy sources. Able prepare sources manual an afterloading treatments. Req close supervision. | and/or afterloading and/or treatments. Capable of treatments. performing QC of performing source loading. source load Requires close occasional supervision. | goodAble toprepareandDemonstrates the abilitytheload sources for manualand/orafterloadingto accept independentandand/orafterloadingand/orafterloadingresponsibility for thesafetreatments. Capable ofperformingQCofpreparation and loadingandperformingQCofperformingQCofsourceloading.sourcesourcesources.and/orfortheperformingQCofof sealed sources.forthecossionalminorof sealed sources.d/oruiresuirescossionalminor | repare and Demonstrates the ability s for manual to accept independent afterloading responsibility for the Capable of preparation and loading QC of of sealed sources. ing. Makes minor |
| Date Achieved | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-modules

- 7.1 Professional Awareness

- 7.2 Communication
 7.3 General Management
 7.4 Information Technology
 7.5 Quality Management Systems
 7.6 Quality Management for the Implementation of New Equipment

Sub-module 7.1: Professional Awareness

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Professional awareness | Demonstrates only a | | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| | nimuea awareness of | S 01 most | awareness of relevant | awareness of r | awareness of relevant |
| | телеуант риотехмонат issues | icievant proressionat | protessional issues. | protessional Frequently | resues. proressional resues. |
| | | | occusionary narticinates in | narticinates in | rofessional ho |
| | | | q | professional body | activities |
| | | | | activities. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| or's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). | | |
|---|--|--|
| Supervisor's comments (referring t | | |
| Date | | |

Sub-module 7.2: Communication

| Criterion/Competency | | Levi | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Oral and written | Demonstrates only |) | Generally demonstrates Generally demonstrates Consistently | Consistently | Has well developed |
| communication, and | limited oral and | | clear and concise | clear and concise clear and concise demonstrates clear oral and written | oral and written |
| interpretation skills. | written | expression orally and in | expression orally and in | expression orally and in expression orally and in and concise expression communication skills. | communication skills. |
| | communication skills. | written forms. | written forms. Has | written forms. Has orally and in written Capable of presenting a | Capable of presenting a |
| | | | limited experience in | limited experience in forms. Capable of | scientific seminar and |
| | | | preparing and | and presenting a scientific preparing a scientific | preparing a scientific |
| | | | presenting a scientific | presenting a scientific seminar and preparing manuscript | manuscript without |
| | | | seminar. Developing | seminar. Developing a scientific manuscript | errors without |
| | | | the ability to write in a with assistance. | with assistance. | assistance. |
| | | | scientific manner. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 7.3: General Management

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Appropriate level of | Appropriate level of Demonstrates a basic | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates | Demonstrates an |
| management skills. | understanding of | understanding of | of understanding of | of understanding of excellent understanding | excellent understanding |
| | management skills. | management skills. | management skills | skills management skills and. of management skills | of management skills |
| | | | however has only a | however has only a generally utilises those and consistently utilises | and consistently utilises |
| | | | limited ability to utilise skills effectively. | skills effectively. | those skills effectively. |
| | | | such skills. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|---|
| |
| |
| |

Sub-module 7.4: Information Technology

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|------------------------|
| | S | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Knowledge and basic Demonstrates a basic | Demonstrates a basic | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates an | Demonstrates an | Demonstrates an |
| skills in Information capability with routine | capability with routine | capability with routine | advanced level of excellent level of | excellent level of | excellent level of |
| Technology. | use of personal | use of personal | capability with personal capability in the more capability in the more | capability in the more | capability in the more |
| | computers. | computers. Has limited | computers and has a advanced aspects of IT | advanced aspects of IT | advanced aspects of IT |
| | | ability with more | good ability with more | and is able to identify | and is able to relate |
| | | advanced aspects of IT | | many of the | professional issues |
| | | such as interfacing, | | professional issues related to electronic | related to electronic |
| | | electronic | | related to electronic | media to the |
| | | communication | | media, such as | radiotherapy |
| | | standards, PACS | | licences, levels of | levels of department. |
| | | | | access and | |
| | | | | confidentiality. | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 7.5: Quality Management Systems

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Competent in designing | Competent in designing Demonstrates a basic | Demonstrates a good Understands | | key Understands key | key Understands key |
| the structure of a quality understanding of the | understanding of the | understanding of the | elements of a quality | understanding of the elements of a quality elements of a quality elements of a quality | elements of a quality |
| management system | relevant terms and the | relevant terms and the | management system and | relevant terms and the management system and management system and management system and | management system and |
| | role of quality | role of quality | is able to design the | quality is able to design the is able to design the is | is able to |
| | management in | management in | structure of a quality | structure of a quality structure of a quality independently design | independently design |
| | radiation therapy. | radiation therapy. | manual and apply it to | manual and apply it to manual and apply it to a the structure of a quality | the structure of a quality |
| | | | a representative | representative representative selection manual and apply it to a | manual and apply it to a |
| | | | selection of items. | of items. Requires only representative selection | representative selection |
| | | | Requires significant | significant minor guidance. | of items. |
| | | | guidance. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Sub-module 7.6: Quality Management for the Implementation of New Equipment

| Criterion/Competency | | | Level of Competency Achieved | icy Achieved | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Competent in designing | Demonstrates a basic | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a | Capable of | Capable of |
| and performing a quality understanding of | understanding of | pun | | good understanding implementing/commissioning implementing/commissioning | implementing/commissioning |
| assurance programme the generic steps the | the generic steps | $\mathbf{\tilde{s}}$ | steps required of the steps required | several radiation facilities | most radiation facilities to an |
| required for the clinical | required for the | | the clinical for the clinical without | without supervision. | acceptable clinical standard |
| implementation of new | clinical | implementation of | implementation of | implementation of implementation of Makes only minor errors | without supervision |
| equipment | implementation of | new equipment. new | | equipment. which do not have clinical | |
| | new equipment | Capable of | | impact. | |
| | | implementing/ | implementing/ | | |
| | | commissioning at | commissioning | | |
| | | least one radiation | several radiation | | |
| | | facility with | facilities with | | |
| | | supervision. | supervision. | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| commended items of training). | | |
|--|--|--|
| omments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training) | | |
| Supervisor's co | | |
| Date | | |

Т

MODULE 8: RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND TEACHING

Sub-modules 8.1 Research and Development 8.2 Teaching

Sub-module 8.1: Research and Development

| Criterion/Competency | | Leve | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Ability to carry out Capable of assisting in | Capable of assisting in | Is capable of | Able to perform or to | capable of Able to perform or to Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good |
| research and development a research | a research or | contributing to a R&D | contribute to a R&D | contributing to a R&D contribute to a R&D level of ability for level of ability for | level of ability for |
| in Radiation Oncology development project. | development project. | project. Requires | project without direct | project. Requires project without direct independent research. Independent research | independent research |
| Physics and | and Requires significant | significant guidance. | supervision. | Requires only minor without guidance. | without guidance. |
| instrumentation either | either guidance. | | | guidance | |
| individually or as a | | | | | |
| member of a team | | | | | |
| Date Achieved | | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

MODULE 8: RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND TEACHING (cont'd)

Sub-module 8.2: Teaching

| Shifty to teach radiation54322Ability to teach radiationUnderstandstheDemonstrates a goodDemonstrates a goodDemonstrates the abilityIs capableand general physics.general requirementsability to prepare andability to prepare andability to prepare andand to decide on contentteachingfor effective teaching.deliver appropriateability to prepare andability to prepare andand to decide on contentteachingDemonstrates a limitedshort courses withoutcomprehensive coursesdeliver a high qualityprofessionability to prepare andsignificant guidance.for which the contentdeliver a high qualityprofessionability to prepare andsignificant guidance.has been defined.areasradiationability to prepare andsignificant guidance.has been defined.provelop andprofessionability to prepare andsignificant guidance.has been defined.provelop andprofessionability to prepare andsignificant guidance.has been defined.provelop andprofessionability to prepare andsignificant guidance.has been defined.provelop andprofessionborter (1-2hoursignificant guidance.has been defined.provelop andprovelop andborter stores.Requiressignificant guidance.significant guidance.significant guidance.significant guidance.significant guidance.borter fortersignificant guidance. <td< th=""><th>Criterion/Competency</th><th></th><th>Levi</th><th>Level of Competency Achieved</th><th>ved</th><th></th></td<> | Criterion/Competency | | Levi | Level of Competency Achieved | ved | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---------------------------|
| ation Understands the general requirements for effective teaching. Demonstrates a limited ability to prepare and deliver appropriate short (1-2 hour) courses. Requires guidance. | | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| general requirements for effective teaching. Demonstrates a limited ability to prepare and deliver appropriate short (1-2 hour) courses. Requires guidance. | lity to teach radiation | | Demonstrates a good | Demonstrates a good Demonstrates a good Demonstrates the ability Is capable of effectively | Demonstrates the ability | Is capable of effectively |
| Demonstrates a limited ability to prepare and deliver appropriate short (1-2 hour) courses. Requires guidance. | general physics. | general requirements for effective teaching. | ability to prepare and deliver appropriate | ability to prepare and deliver more | to decide on content and to develop and | teaching and other |
| ability to prepare and deliver appropriate short (1-2 hour) courses. Requires guidance. | | Demonstrates a limited | short courses without | ensive courses | deliver a high quality | professionals in the |
| | | ability to prepare and | significant guidance. | for which the content | course. | areas of general, |
| | | deliver appropriate | | has been defined. | | radiation and |
| courses. guidance. | | short (1-2 hour) | | | | radiation oncology |
| | | | | | | physics. |
| Date Achieved | | guidance. | | | | |
| Supervisor's Initials | ce Achieved | | | | | |
| | oervisor's Initials | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Date | Supervisor's comments (referring to assessment criteria & recommended items of training). |
|------|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

APPENDIX VI. SUPPLEMENTARY FORMS AND DOCUMENTS

| APPLICATION FOR ENTRY AS A RESIDENT TO THE CLINICAL | |
|---|-----|
| TRAINING PROGRAMME IN RADIATION ONCOLOGY | |
| MEDICAL PHYSICS | 192 |
| WORK PLAN AGREEMENT | 197 |
| SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETION OF CLINICAL | |
| TRAINING PROGRAMME | |
| ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULE | |
| PORTFOLIO PREPARATION SCHEDULE | |
| 6 MONTH PROGRESS REPORT FORM | |
| | |

APPLICATION FOR ENTRY AS A RESIDENT TO THE CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME IN RADIATION ONCOLOGY MEDICAL PHYSICS

APPLICATION

FOR ENTRY AS A RESIDENT TO THE

CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME

in

RADIATION ONCOLOGY MEDICAL PHYSICS

ADMINISTERED BY

 Family Name:
 Given Names:

 (In BLOCK letters)
 (In BLOCK letters.)

 Please highlight the name you prefer to be called by.

Please tick appropriate box

r

Personal Details of Applicant (please complete all details In BLOCK letters)

| Address: |
|---|
| |
| |
| Postcode: |
| Telephone Number: Fax: Fax: |
| Email: |
| Previous Academic Record A copy of the degree(s) and/or transcript(s) of the academic record in the original language |
| |
| (and English translation if not in English) must be attached to this application and forwarded to |
| (and English translation if not in English) must be attached to this application and forwarded to the national programme coordinator. |
| |
| |

| Address of Institution: | |
|--|-----------------|
| Year commenced: | Year Completed: |
| Name of degree obtained: Majoring in: | |

Post Graduate Education in Medical Physics:

| Name of Institution: | |
|--|-----------------|
| Address of Institution: | |
| Year Commenced: | Year Completed: |
| Name of Degree Obtained: Majoring in: | |

Other Post Graduate Education:

| Name of Institution: |
|--|
| Address of Institution: |
| Year Commenced: Year Completed: |
| Name of Degree Obtained: Majoring in: |
| Attach additional pages if required. |
| To be signed by the national programme coordinator: |
| I have sighted the applicant's degree(s) and/or transcript(s) of their academic record in the original |
| language (and English translation if not in English). These qualifications are appropriate for the |
| applicant to enter the Clinical Training Programme for Radiation Oncology Medical Physicists in (insert name |
| of member state). |
| |

Signed :..... Date:/......

National Programme Coordinator for (insert name of member state).

Training Program Details

| In-Service Clinical Training Position: |
|--|
| Name of Clinical Department: |
| Address of Clinical Department: |
| |
| Postcode: |
| Chief Physicist ³ : |
| Telephone Number: Fax Number: |
| Email: |
| Clinical Supervisor (if known): |
| Telephone Number: Fax Number: |
| Email: |
| Employment details of Resident |
| Date Commenced/Commencing: |
| Full or Part Time: |
| Permanent Temporary |
| if temporary please state duration: |
| To be signed on behalf of the employer ¹ : |
| I certify that the applicant has been accepted for an In-Service Clinical Training Position in this |
| department and that the details of the In-Service Clinical Training Position provided above are correct. |
| Endorsed by:// |
| Name in BLOCK letters |
| Position (example Head of Department) |
| |

³ This refers to the person who is overall responsible for the medical physics service in which the resident is being trained.

Statement by the Applicant

I hereby apply to undertake the Clinical Training Programme in Radiation Oncology Medical Physics.

I agree that the statements made by me in this application are correct to the best of my knowledge.

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE: DATE:

Instructions to the Applicant

Please ensure that:

- a copy of your **degree(s) and/or transcript(s) of your academic record** in the original language (and English translation if not in English) is attached to this application form, and
- the Head of Department or other appropriate authority has signed the "Training Programme Details" section (confirming that you have been accepted into a clinical training position).

This application should be sent by either post or email to the National Programme Coordinator. Electronic signatures are acceptable

You will be advised of the outcome of your application.

Contact details for the National Programme Coordinator

Insert contact details for NPC

WORK PLAN AGREEMENT

FOR _____(insert name of Resident)

FOR THE SIX MONTH PERIOD from ____/ to ___/ /____

| Month Specify e.g. Jan | Sub-modules to be worked on | Pre-requisite knowledge to be acquired by (date) | Competency assessment schedule (date) | Resources/strategies (if necessary use notes section below) |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 1. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 2. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 3. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Learning agreement (cont'd)

| Month Specify e.g. Jan | Sub-modules to be worked on | Pre-requisite knowledge to be acquired by (date) | Competency assessment schedule (date) | Resources/strategies (if necessary use notes section below) |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 4. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 5. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| б. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| LEARNING AGREEMENT | (CONT'D) |
|--------------------|----------|
|--------------------|----------|

RESOURCES AND STRATEGIES

| SIGNED: (Resident) |
|---------------------------------|
| (Resident)(Clinical Supervisor) |

SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETION OF CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME

| Year of Training | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Specify e.g. <u>2008</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | 2 | | 4 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Jan- June | July- Dec | Jan- June | July- Dec | Jan- June | July- Dec | Jan- June | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Jan- July- | Yea Spe | Year of Train Specify e.g. 2 1 2 Jan- July- | Year of Training Specify e.g. 2008 1 2 | Year of Training Specify e.g. 2008 1 2 3 Jan- July- Jan- July- | | | |

Level of competency to be obtained and assessed by end of period specified.

SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETION OF CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME (cont'd) Level of competency to be obtained and assessed by end of period specified.

| | Year of Training | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | Specify e.g. <u>2008</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | 2 | | 4 | | | | |
| SUB-MODULE/ | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPETENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Jan- June | July- Dec | Jan- June | July- Dec | Jan- June | July- Dec | Jan- June | | | |
| 4.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3a | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3b | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4,3c | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4a | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.4b | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4,4c | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5a | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.5b | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4,5c | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.8a | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.8b | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.2a | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.2b | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.2c | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.4a | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.4b | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.5a | | | | | | | | | | |

SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETION OF CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAMME (cont'd)

| Level of competency | to be ob | tained an | d assesse | d by end | of perio | d specifie | d. | | | |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------|------------|------|--|--|--|
| | | | | nr of Train ccify e.g. <u>2</u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUB-MODULE/ | | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | 4 | | | |
| COMPETENCY | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Jan- | July- | Jan- | July- | Jan- | July- | Jan- | | | |
| | June | Dec | June | Dec | June | Dec | June | | | |
| 5.5b | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.5c | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.5d | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.6a | | | | | | | | | | |
| б.бb | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.7a | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.7b | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.8c | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.2 | | | | | | | | | | |

ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULE

| | | Year of Training Specify e.g. <u>2008</u> | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|--|------|-------|------|-------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Jan- | July- | Jan- | July- | Jan- | July- | | |
| | June | Dec | June | Dec | June | Dec | | |
| ASSIGNMENT 1. | | | | | | | | |
| Topic selected | | | | | | | | |
| Assignment submitted | | | | | | | | |
| Assessed as satisfactory | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ASSIGNMENT 2. | | | | | | | | |
| Topic selected | | | | | | | | |
| Assignment submitted | | | | | | | | |
| Assessed as satisfactory | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ASSIGNMENT 3. | | | | | | | | |
| Topic selected | | | | | | | | |
| Assignment submitted | | | | | | | | |
| Assessed as satisfactory | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

PORTFOLIO PREPARATION SCHEDULE

| | Year of Training Specify e.g. <u>2008</u> | | | | | |
|---|--|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| | | | | 2 | | 3 |
| | Jan- | July- | Jan- | July- | Jan- | July- |
| | June | Dec | June | Dec | June | Dec |
| Curriculum Vitae prepared and updated (at least annually) | | | | | | |
| Progress Reports completed by Resident and Clinical Supervisor | | | | | | |
| Samples of Work | | | | | | |
| SAMPLE 1 | | | | | | |
| Area and nature of sample selected | | | | | | |
| Sample of work Prepared | | | | | | |
| SAMPLE 2 | | | | | | |
| Area and nature of sample selected | | | | | | |
| Sample of work Prepared | | | | | | |
| SAMPLE 3 | | | | | | |
| Area and nature of sample selected | | | | | | |
| Sample of work Prepared | | | | | | |
| SAMPLE 4 | | | | | | |
| Area and nature of sample selected | | | | | | |
| Sample of work Prepared | | | | | | |
| SAMPLE 5 | | | | | | |
| Area and nature of sample selected | | | | | | |
| Sample of work Prepared | | | | | | |

6 MONTH PROGRESS REPORT FORM

| Resident: | Clinical Supervisor: | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| | (insert names in BLOCK LETTERS) | |

Date of this Report: ____/___/___ Date of Commencement in the Training Programme: ____/___/____

The Report is an opportunity for you and your clinical supervisor to assess how your clinical training has progressed over the past 6 months, to re-formulate your work-plan for the next 6 months and to revise your schedule for completion (if necessary) and to review all aspects of your Residency. It is expected that your clinical supervisor will read and discuss this progress report with you.

It is particularly important that you report any obstacles to progress (lack of access to equipment, illness, etc) and that you're clinical supervisor indicates actions taken to address the issues (where appropriate).

SUMMARY OF PROGRESS IN THIS 6 MONTH PERIOD

| SUMMANT OF TROOKEDD | | 0 101 | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|-------|------|------|--|--|--|
| _(to be completed by the Residen | t) | | | | | | |
| Sub-modules worked on | | | | | | | |
| Competency level achieved | | | | | | | |
| (if assessment conducted) | | | | | | | |
| Sub-modules worked on | | | | | | | |
| Competency level achieved | | | | | | | |
| (if assessment conducted) | | | | | | | |
| Scheduled assignment | | | | | | | |
| submitted (yes/no/not | | | | | | | |
| applicable) | | | | | | | |
| Scheduled sample for | | | | | | | |
| portfolio prepared | | | | | | | |
| (yes/no/not applicable) | | | | | | | |
| Other (e.g. seminar | | | | | | | |
| presentation, research | | | | | | | |
| project) | | | | | | | |

DEVELOPMENT OF PROFESSIONAL ATTRIBUTES

(to be completed by the clinical supervisor).

| Generic Skill | Indicate your assessment of the Resident's capabilities in relation to the following professional attributes. Is there evidence of development or acquisition of this skill in the Resident's Portfolio? |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication | development of acquisition of this skin in the Resident's Fortiono? |
| Initiative | |
| Motivation | |
| Problem Solving | |
| Safe work practice | |
| Teamwork | |
| Technical skills | |
| Time management | |
| Up-dates knowledge | |

STATEMENT BY CLINICAL SUPERVISOR

I have discussed the attached summary of progress in this reporting period with the Resident and believe that it reflects the progress made in the past six months. The status of this Resident's Clinical Training Programme is considered to be

- **Satisfactory** (The Resident is on schedule to complete the training programme by the agreed date)
- Somewhat behind schedule: Progress has been impeded as a result of

A Issues, beyond the control of the Resident, which have now been resolved, or

B Issues yet to be resolved

These issues are described in the comments section of this report which also indicates the remedial actions taken. A revised schedule for completion has been developed and agreed to by the Resident and clinical supervisor.

Unsatisfactory

Issues, as indicated below, need to be resolved.

A follow-up progress report is required from the Resident in 3 months

Comments by Resident: (Attach additional pages if necessary. Please indicate any concerns/obstacles you may have experienced which have affected progress)

Comments by Clinical Supervisor: (Attach additional pages if necessary. Please comment on remedial actions proposed to address any concerns indicated by the Resident.)

Signatures:

I agree that this report provides an accurate summary of progress in the clinical training programme of the named Resident and that any remedial action necessary to address obstacles to progress have been agreed to by both the Resident and Clinical Supervisor.

Resident_____

Clinical Supervisor: _____

REFERENCES

- [1] PODGORSAK, E.B., (Ed.) Review of Radiation Oncology Physics: A Handbook for Teachers and Students, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, (2005).
- [2] INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, International Basic Safety Standards for Protection against Ionizing Radiation and for the Safety of Radiation Sources, Safety Series No. 115, IAEA, Vienna (1996).
- [3] INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Accidental Overexposure of Radiotherapy Patients in San José, Costa Rica, IAEA, Vienna (1998).
- [4] INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Lessons Learned from Accidental Exposures in Radiotherapy Safety Reports Series No. 17, IAEA, Vienna (2000).
- [5] Towards Safer Radiotherapy, Place, Published.(2008), http://www.ipem.ac.uk/docimages/2329.pdf.
 [6] INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, Setting up a Radiotherapy Programme: Clinical, Medical Physics, Radiation Protection and Safety Aspects, IAEA, Vienna (2008).

CONTRIBUTORS TO DRAFTING AND REVIEW

| Bradley, D. | University of Surrey | United Kingdom |
|------------------|---|----------------|
| Cheung, K Y | Prince of Wales Hospital, Hong Kong | China |
| Dias, M. P. | International Atomic Energy Agency | |
| Drew, J. | University of Sydney | Australia |
| Duggan, L. | New South Wales Health | Australia |
| Hartmann, G. | Deutsches Krebsforschungszentrum (DKFZ) | Germany |
| Krisanachinda, A | Chulalongkorn University | Thailand |
| McLean, D. | International Atomic Energy Agency | |
| Pernicka, F. | International Atomic Energy Agency | |
| Thomas, B. | Queensland University of Technology | Australia |
| Thomas, B. | Queensland University of Technology | Australia |

Consultants Meetings

Vienna, Austria: 14-18 November 2005, 7-14 July 2006, 4-12 January 2007



Where to order IAEA publications

In the following countries IAEA publications may be purchased from the sources listed below, or from major local booksellers. Payment may be made in local currency or with UNESCO coupons.

Australia

DA Information Services, 648 Whitehorse Road, Mitcham Victoria 3132 Telephone: +61 3 9210 7777 • Fax: +61 3 9210 7788 Email: service@dadirect.com.au • Web site: http://www.dadirect.com.au

Belgium

Jean de Lannoy, avenue du Roi 202, B-1190 Brussels Telephone: +32 2 538 43 08 • Fax: +32 2 538 08 41 Email: jean.de.lannoy@infoboard.be • Web site: http://www.jean-de-lannoy.be

Canada

Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham, MD 20706-4391, USA Telephone: 1-800-865-3457 • Fax: 1-800-865-3450 Email: order@bernan.com • Web site: http://www.bernan.com

Renouf Publishing Company Ltd., 1-5369 Canotek Rd., Ottawa, Ontario, K1J 9J3 Telephone: +613 745 2665 • Fax: +613 745 7660 Email: order.dept@renoufbooks.com • Web site: http://www.renoufbooks.com

China

IAEA Publications in Chinese: China Nuclear Energy Industry Corporation, Translation Section, P.O. Box 2103, Beijing

Czech Republic

Suweco CZ, S.R.O. Klecakova 347, 180 21 Praha 9 Telephone: +420 26603 5364 • Fax: +420 28482 1646 Email: nakup@suweco.cz • Web site: http://www.suweco.cz

Finland

Akateeminen Kirjakauppa, PL 128 (Keskuskatu 1), FIN-00101 Helsinki Telephone: +358 9 121 41 • Fax: +358 9 121 4450 Email: akatilaus@akateeminen.com • Web site: http://www.akateeminen.com

France

Form-Edit, 5, rue Janssen, P.O. Box 25, F-75921 Paris Cedex 19 Telephone: +33 1 42 01 49 49 • Fax: +33 1 42 01 90 90 • Email: formedit@formedit.fr

Lavoisier SAS, 14 rue de Provigny, 94236 Cachan Cedex Telephone: + 33 1 47 40 67 00 • Fax +33 1 47 40 67 02 Email: livres@lavoisier.fr • Web site: http://www.lavoisier.fr

Germany

UNO-Verlag, Vertriebs- und Verlags GmbH, August-Bebel-Allee 6, D-53175 Bonn Telephone: +49 02 28 949 02-0 • Fax: +49 02 28 949 02-22 Email: info@uno-verlag.de • Web site: http://www.uno-verlag.de

Hungary

Librotrade Ltd., Book Import, P.O. Box 126, H-1656 Budapest Telephone: +36 1 257 7777 • Fax: +36 1 257 7472 • Email: books@librotrade.hu

India

Tallied Publishers Group, 1st Floor, Dubash House, 15, J. N. Heredia Marg, Ballard Estate, Mumbai 400 001, Telephone: +91 22 22617926/27 • Fax: +91 22 22617928 Email: alliedpl@vsnl.com • Web site: http://www.alliedpublishers.com

Bookwell, 24/4800, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj, New Delhi 110002 Telephone: +91 11 23268786, +91 11 23257264 • Fax: +91 11 23281315 Email: bookwell@vsnl.net • Web site: http://www.bookwellindia.com

Italy

Libreria Scientifica Dott. Lucio di Biasio "AEIOU", Via Coronelli 6, I-20146 Milan Telephone: +39 02 48 95 45 52 or 48 95 45 62 • Fax: +39 02 48 95 45 48

Japan

Maruzen Company, Ltd., 13-6 Nihonbashi, 3 chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103-0027 Telephone: +81 3 3275 8582 • Fax: +81 3 3275 9072 Email: journal@maruzen.co.jp • Web site: http://www.maruzen.co.jp

Korea, Republic of

KINS Inc., Information Business Dept. Samho Bldg. 2nd Floor, 275-1 Yang Jae-dong SeoCho-G, Seoul 137-130 Telephone: +02 589 1740 • Fax: +02 589 1746 Email: sj8142@kins.co.kr • Web site: http://www.kins.co.kr

Netherlands

Martinus Nijhoff International, Koraalrood 50, P.O. Box 1853, 2700 CZ Zoetermeer Telephone: +31 793 684 400 • Fax: +31 793 615 698 • Email: info@nijhoff.nl • Web site: http://www.nijhoff.nl

Swets and Zeitlinger b.v., P.O. Box 830, 2160 SZ Lisse Telephone: +31 252 435 111 • Fax: +31 252 415 888 • Email: infoho@swets.nl • Web site: http://www.swets.nl

New Zealand

DA Information Services, 648 Whitehorse Road, MITCHAM 3132, Australia Telephone: +61 3 9210 7777 • Fax: +61 3 9210 7788 Email: service@dadirect.com.au • Web site: http://www.dadirect.com.au

Slovenia

Cankarjeva Zalozba d.d., Kopitarjeva 2, SI-1512 Ljubljana Telephone: +386 1 432 31 44 • Fax: +386 1 230 14 35 Email: import.books@cankarjeva-z.si • Web site: http://www.cankarjeva-z.si/uvoz

Spain

Díaz de Santos, S.A., c/ Juan Bravo, 3A, E-28006 Madrid Telephone: +34 91 781 94 80 • Fax: +34 91 575 55 63 • Email: compras@diazdesantos.es carmela@diazdesantos.es • barcelona@diazdesantos.es • julio@diazdesantos.es Web site: http://www.diazdesantos.es

United Kingdom

The Stationery Office Ltd, International Sales Agency, PO Box 29, Norwich, NR3 1 GN Telephone (orders): +44 870 600 5552 • (enquiries): +44 207 873 8372 • Fax: +44 207 873 8203 Email (orders): book.orders@tso.co.uk • (enquiries): book.enquiries@tso.co.uk • Web site: http://www.tso.co.uk

On-line orders: DELTA Int. Book Wholesalers Ltd., 39 Alexandra Road, Addlestone, Surrey, KT15 2PQ Email: info@profbooks.com • Web site: http://www.profbooks.com

Books on the Environment: Earthprint Ltd., P.O. Box 119, Stevenage SG1 4TP Telephone: +44 1438748111 • Fax: +44 1438748844 Email: orders@earthprint.com • Web site: http://www.earthprint.com

United Nations (UN)

Dept. 1004, Room DC2-0853, First Avenue at 46th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017, USA Telephone: +800 253-9646 or +212 963-8302 • Fax: +212 963-3489 Email: publications@un.org • Web site: http://www.un.org

United States of America

Bernan Associates, 4611-F Assembly Drive, Lanham, MD 20706-4391 Telephone: 1-800-865-3457 • Fax: 1-800-865-3450 Email: order@bernan.com • Web site: http://www.bernan.com

Renouf Publishing Company Ltd., 812 Proctor Ave., Ogdensburg, NY, 13669 Telephone: +888 551 7470 (toll-free) • Fax: +888 568 8546 (toll-free) Email: order.dept@renoufbooks.com • Web site: http://www.renoufbooks.com

Orders and requests for information may also be addressed directly to:

Sales and Promotion Unit, International Atomic Energy Agency Vienna International Centre, PO Box 100, 1400 Vienna, Austria Telephone: +43 1 2600 22529 (or 22530) • Fax: +43 1 2600 29302 Email: sales.publications@iaea.org • Web site: http://www.iaea.org/books